# $\LaTeX$ Class for the Association for Computing Machinery\*

# Boris Veytsman $^\dagger$

## 2017/09/16, v1.48

#### Abstract

This package provides a class for type setting publications of the Association for Computing Machinery.

# **Contents**

1	Intr	oduction	3
2	Useı	r's guide	3
	2.1	Installation	3
	2.2	Invocation and options	6
	2.3	Top matter	7
	2.4	Algorithms	20
	2.5	Figures and tables	20
	2.6	Theorems	22
	2.7	Online-only and offline-only material	22
	2.8	Note about anonymous mode	22
	2.9	Acknowledgments	23
	2.10	Bibliography	23
	2.11	Colors	26
	2.12	Other notable packages and typographic remarks	26
	2.13	A note for wizards: acmart-preload-hook.tex	27
3	Imp	lementation	28
	3.1	Identification	28
	3.2	Preload hook	28
	3.3	Options	28
	3.4	Setting switches	31

 $<sup>^*</sup>$ ©2016–2017, Association for Computing Machinery

 $<sup>^\</sup>dagger$ borisv@lk.net,boris@varphi.com

3.5	Loading the base class and package	2
3.6	Citations	3
3.7	Paper size and paragraphing	0
3.8	Fonts	:3
3.9	Floats	4
3.10	Lists	6
3.11	Top-matter data	:7
3.12	Concepts system	0
3.13	Copyright system	1
3.14	Typesetting top matter	6
3.15	Headers and Footers	0
3.16	Sectioning	5
3.17	TOC lists	6
3.18	Theorems	7
3.19	Acknowledgments	0
3.20	Conditional typesetting	0
3.21	Additional bibliography commands	0
3 22	End of Class	1

## 1 Introduction

The Association for Computing Machinery<sup>1</sup> is the world's largest educational and scientific computing society, which delivers resources that advance computing as a science and a profession. It was one of the early adopters of TeX for its typesetting.

It provided several different classes for a number of journals and conference proceedings. Unfortunately during the years since these classes were written, the code was patched many times, and supporting different versions of the classes became difficult.

This package provides the uniform interface for all ACM publications. It is intended to replace all the different classes and packages and provide an up-to-date LATEX package.

This package uses only free TEX packages and fonts included in TEXLive, MikTEX and other popular TEX distributions. It is intended to be published in these distributions itself, which minimizes users' efforts in the installation and support of this package.

I am grateful to Michael D. Adams, Leif Andersen, Dirk Beyer, Benjamin Byholm, Michael Ekstrand, Matthew Fluet, Paolo G. Giarrusso, Ben Greenman, Jamie Davis, LianTze Lim, Ben Liblit, Kai Mindermann, Frank Mittelbach, Ross Moore, John Owens, Joel Nider, Tobias Pape, Mathias Rav, Matteo Riondato, Craig Rodkin, Bernard Rous, David Shamma, Stephen Spencer, John Wickerson and many others for their invaluable help.

The development version of the package is available at <a href="https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart">https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart</a>.

# 2 User's guide

This class uses many commands and customizaton options, so it might appear intimidating for a casual user. Do not panic! Many of these commands and options can be safely left with their default values or the values recommended by your conference or journal editors. If you have problems or questions, do not hesitate to ask me directly or the community at <a href="https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart">https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart</a>, <a href="https://tex.stackexchange.com">https://tex.stackexchange.com</a> or the closest TEX Users Group. The world-wide TEX Users Group is at <a href="https://tug.org/">https://tug.org/</a>; please consider joining us if you use TEX regularly.

#### 2.1 Installation

Most probably, you already have this package installed in your favorite TEX distribution; if not, you may want to upgrade. You may need to upgrade it anyway since this package uses a number of relatively recent packages, especially the ones related to fonts.

The latest released version of this package can be found on CTAN: https://www.ctan.org/pkg/acmart. The development version can be found on GitHub: https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart. At this address you can file a bug report—or even contribute your own enhancement by making a pull request.

Most users should not attempt to install this package themselves but should rather rely on their TEX distributions to provide it. If you decide to install the package yourself, follow the standard rules:

<sup>1</sup>http://www.acm.org/

- 1. Run latex acmart.ins. This will produce the file acmart.cls
- 2. Put the files acmart.cls and ACM-Reference-Format.bst in places where LATEX can find them (see [1] or the documentation for your TEX system).
- 3. Update the database of file names. Again, see [1] or the documentation for your TEX system for the system-specific details.
- 4. The file acmart.pdf provides the documentation for the package. (This is probably the file you are reading now.)

As an alternative to items 2 and 3 you can just put the files in the working directory where your . tex file is.

This class uses a number of other packages. They are included in all major TeX distributions (TeXLive, MacTeX, MikTeX) of 2015 and later, so you probably have them installed. Just in case here is the list of these packages:

- amscls, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amscls
- amsfonts, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsfonts
- amsmath, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsmath
- binhex, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/binhex
- caption, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/caption
- comment, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/comment
- cm-super, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cm-super
- cmap, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cmap
- draftwatermark, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/draftwatermark
- environ, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/environ
- etoolbox, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/etoolbox
- fancyhdr, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fancyhdr
- flushend, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/flushend
- float, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/float
- fontaxes, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fontaxes
- geometry, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/geometry
- graphics, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/graphics
- hyperref, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref
- *ifluatex*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/ifluatex

- ifxetex, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/ifxetex
- inconsolata, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/inconsolata
- libertine, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/libertine
- manyfoot, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/manyfoot
- *microtype*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/microtype
- mmap, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mmap
- ms, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/ms
- mweights, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mweights
- *natbib*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/natbib
- *nccfoots*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nccfoots
- newtx, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/newtx
- oberdiek, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/oberdiek
- pdftex-def, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/pdftex-def
- refcount, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/refcount
- setspace, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/setspace
- textcase, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase
- totpages, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/totpages
- trimspaces, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/trimspaces
- *upquote*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/upquote
- url, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/url
- xcolor, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xcolor
- xkeyval, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xkeyval
- xstring, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xstring

## 2.2 Invocation and options

To use this class, put in the preamble of your document

```
\documentclass[\langle options \rangle] \{ acmart \}
```

There are several options corresponding to the type of the document and its general appearance. They are described below. Generally speaking, the options have key=value forms, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmsmall, screen=true, review=false]{acmart}
```

The option format describes the format of the output. There are several possible values for this option, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmtog]{acmart}
```

Actually the words format = can be omitted, e.g.,

```
\documentclass[acmtog, review=false]{acmart}
```

The possible formats are listed in Table 1. Note that formats starting with acm are intended for journals and transactions, while formats starting with sig are intended for proceedings published as books.

Note that sometimes conference proceedings are published as a special issue (or issues) of an ACM journal. In this case, you should use the journal format for a conference paper. Please contact your conference committee if in doubt.

There are several Boolean options that can take true or false values. They are listed in Table 2. The words =true can be omitted when setting a Boolean option, so instead of screen=true one can write just screen, for example,

```
\documentclass[acmsmall, screen, review]{acmart}
```

The option review is useful when combined with the manuscript format option. It provides a version suitable for reviewers and copy editors.

The default for the option screen depends on the publication. At present it is false for all publications *but* PACM, since PACM is now electronic-only. Thus PACM titles (see Table 3) set this option to true. In the future this option may involve additional features suitable for on-screen versions of articles.

The option natbib is used when the corresponding  $BibT_{E}X$  style is based on natbib. In most cases you do not need to set it. See Section 2.10.

The option anonymous is used for anonymous review processes and causes all author information to be obscured.

The option timestamp is used to include a time stamp in the footer of each page. When preparing a document, this can help avoid confusing different revisions. The footer also includes the page range of the document. This helps detect missing pages in hard copies.

Table 1: The possible values for the format option

Value	Meaning
manuscript	A manuscript. This is the default.
acmsmall	Small single-column format. Used for CIE, CSUR, JACM, JDIQ, JEA,
a 0 a 1	JERIC, JETC, PACMHCI, PACMPL, TAAS, TACCESS, TACO, TALG,
	TALLIP (formerly TALIP), TCPS, TEAC, TECS, THRI, TIIS, TISSEC,
	TIST, TKDD, TMIS, TOCE, TOCHI, TOCL, TOCS, TOCT, TODAES,
	TODS, TOIS, TOIT, TOMACS, TOMM (formerly TOMCCAP), TOM-
	PECS, TOMS, TOPC, TOPLAS, TOPS, TOS, TOSEM, TOSN, TRETS,
	TSAS, TSC, TSLP and TWEB, including special issues.
acmlarge	Large single-column format. Used for IMWUT, JOCCH, POMACS and
	TAP, including special issues.
acmtog	Large double-column format. Used for TOG, including special issues.
sigconf	Proceedings format for most ACM conferences (with the exceptions
	listed below) and all ICPS volumes.
siggraph	As of March 2017, this format is no longer used. Please use sigconf
	for SIGGRAPH conferences.
sigplan	Proceedings format for SIGPLAN conferences.
sigchi	Proceedings format for SIGCHI conferences.
sigchi-a	Format for SIGCHI extended abstracts.

The option authordraft is intended for author's drafts that are not intended for distribution. It typesets a copyright block to give the author an idea of its size and the overall size of the paper but overprints it with the phrase "Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.", which is also used as a watermark. This option sets timestamp and review to true, but these can be overriden by setting these options to false *after* setting authordraft to true.

#### 2.3 Top matter

A number of commands set up *top matter* or (in computer science jargon) *metadata* for an article. They establish the publication name, article title, authors, DOI and other data. Some of these commands, like \title and \author, should be put by the authors. Others, like \acmVolume and \acmDOI—by the editors. Below we describe these commands and mention who should issue them. These macros should be used *before* the \maketitle command. Note that in previous versions of ACM classes some of these commands should be used before \maketitle, and some after it. Now they all must be used before \maketitle.

This class internally loads the amsart class, so many top-matter commands are inherited from amsart [2].

\acmJournal

The macro  $\armontomath{\armontenant{acmJournal}{\langle shortName\rangle}}$  sets the name of the journal or transaction for journals and transactions. The argument is the short name of the publication *in uppercase*, for example,

Table 2: Boolean options

Option	Default	Meaning
review	false	A review version: lines are numbered and hyperlinks are colored
screen	see text	A screen version: hyperlinks are colored
natbib	true	Whether to use the natbib package (see Section 2.10)
anonymous	false	Whether to make author(s) anonymous
authorversion	false	Whether to generate a special version for the authors' personal use or posting (see Section 2.3)
timestamp	false	Whether to put a time stamp in the footer of each page
authordraft	false	Whether author's-draft mode is enabled
acmthm	true	Whether to define theorem-like environments, see Sec-
		tion 2.6

\acmJournal{TOMS}

The currently recognized journals are listed in Table 3. Note that conference proceedings published in *book* form do not set this macro.

It is expected that this command is inserted by the author of the manuscript when she decides to which journal to submit the manuscript.

\acmConference

The macro \acmConference[ $\langle short\ name \rangle$ ]{ $\langle name \rangle$ }{ $\langle date \rangle$ }{ $\langle venue \rangle$ } is used for conference proceedings published in the book form. The arguments are the following:

**short name:** the abbreviated name of the conference (optional).

name: the name of the conference.date: the date(s) of the conference.venue: the place of the conference.

#### Examples:

```
\acmConference[TD'15]{Technical Data Conference}{November
12--16}{Dallas, TX, USA}
\acmConference{SA'15 Art Papers}{November 02--06, 2015}{Kobe, Japan}
```

\acmBooktitle

By default we assume that conference proceedings are published in the book named *Proceedings of CONFERENCE*, where CONFERENCE is the name of the conference inferred from the command \acmConference above. However, sometimes the book title is different. The command \acmBooktitle can be used to set this title, for example,

\acmBooktitle{Companion to the first International Conference on the Art, Science and Engineering of Programming (Programming '17)}

Table 3: ACM publications and arguments of the \acmJournal command

Abbreviation	Publication
CIE	ACM Computers in Entertainment
CSUR	ACM Computing Surveys
IMWUT	PACM on Interactive, Mobile, Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies
JACM	Journal of the ACM
JDIQ	ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality
JEA	ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics
JERIC	ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing
JETC	ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems
JOCCH	ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage
PACMHCI	PACM on Human-Computer Interaction
PACMPL	PACM on Programming Languages
POMACS	PACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems
TAAS	ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems
TACCESS	ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing
TACO	ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization
TALG	ACM Transactions on Algorithms
TALLIP	ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing
TAP	ACM Transactions on Applied Perception
TCPS	ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems
TEAC	ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation
TECS	ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems
THRI	ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction
TIIS	ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems
TISSEC	ACM Transactions on Information and System Security
TIST	ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology
TKDD	ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data
TMIS	ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems
TOCE	ACM Transactions on Computing Education
TOCHI	ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction
TOCL	ACM Transactions on Computational Logic
TOCS	ACM Transactions on Computer Systems
TOCT	ACM Transactions on Computation Theory
TODAES	ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems
TODS	ACM Transactions on Database Systems
TOG	ACM Transactions on Graphics
TOIS	ACM Transactions on Information Systems
TOIT	ACM Transactions on Internet Technology
TOMACS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation
TOMM	ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications
TOMPECS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems
TOMS	ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software
TOPC	ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing
TOPLAS	ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems
TOPS	ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security
TOS	ACM Transactions on Storage
TOSEM	ACM Transactions on Storage ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology
TOSN	ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks
TRETS	ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems
TSAS	ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems
TSC	ACM Transactions on Social Computing
TSLP	ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing
TWEB	ACM Transactions on the Web

\editor

In most cases, conference proceedings are edited. You can use the command  $\ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{ommand}}}}$  to set the editor of the volume. This command can be repeated, for example,

```
\editor{Jennifer B. Sartor}
\editor{Theo D'Hondt}
\editor{Wolfgang De Meuter}
```

\title

The command \title, as in the amsart class, has two arguments: one optional, and one mandatory:

```
\title[\langle ShortTitle \rangle] \{\langle FullTitle \rangle \}
```

The mandatory argument is the full title of the article. The optional argument, if present, defines the shorter version of the title for running heads. If the optional argument is absent, the full title is used instead.

It is expected that this command is inserted by the author of the manuscript.

\subtitle

Besides title, ACM classes allow a subtitle, set with the \subtitle{\( subtitle \) \} macro. The commands for specifying authors are highly structured. The reason is they serve

The commands for specifying authors are highly structured. The reason is they serve double duty: the authors' information is typeset in the manuscript *and* is used by the metadata extraction tools for indexing and cataloguing. Therefore it is very important to follow the guidelines exactly.

\author \orcid \affiliation \email The basic commands are \author, \orcid (for the researchers registered with OR-CID, http://www.orcid.org/), \affiliation and \email. In the simplest case, you enter them in this order:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
```

Do not use the LTEX \and macro! Each author deserves his or her own \author command.

Note that some formats do not typset e-mails or ORCID identifiers. Do not worry: the metadata tools will get them.

Sometimes an author has several affiliations. In this case, the \affiliation command should be repeated:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

Similarly you can repeat the \email command.

You may have several authors with the same affiliation, different affiliations, or overlapping affiliations (author  $A_1$  is affiliated with institutions  $I_1$  and  $I_2$ , while author  $A_2$  is

affiliated with  $I_2$  only, author  $A_3$  is affiliated with  $I_1$  and  $I_3$ , etc.). The recommended solution is to put the \affiliation commands after each author, possibly repeating them:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
```

In some cases, when several authors share the same affiliation, you can try to save space using the format

```
\author{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\email{...}
\affiliation{...}
```

However, this format is not generally recommended.

\additionalaffiliation

In some cases, too many affiliations can take too much space. The command  $\additionalaffiliation{\affiliation{\coloredge} creates a footnote after an author's name with the words "Also with {\affiliation{}}". You should use this command only as a last resort. An example of usage is:$ 

```
\author{G. Tobin}
\author{Ben Trovato}
\additionalaffiliation{%
  \institution{The Th{\o}rv{\"a}ld Group}
  \streetaddress{1 Th{\o}rv{\"a}ld Circle}
  \city{Hekla}
  \country{Iceland}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{Institute for Clarity in Documentation}
  \streetaddress{P.O. Box 1212}
  \city{Dublin}
  \state{Ohio}
  \postcode{43017-6221}}
```

Here Trovato and Tobin share their affiliation with the Institute for Clarity in Documentation, but only Ben Trovato is affiliated with The Thørväld Group.

\position
\institution
\department
\streetaddress
\city
\state
\postcode
\country

The \affiliation and \additionalaffiliation commands are further structured to interact with the metadata extraction tools. Inside these commands you should use the \position, \institution, \department, \city, \streetaddress, \state, \postcode and \country macros to indicate the corresponding parts of the affiliation. Note that in some cases (for example, journals) these parts are not printed in the resulting copy, but they *are* necessary since they are used by the XML metadata extraction programs. Do *not* put commas or \\ between the elements of \affiliation. They will be provided automatically.

An example of the author block:

```
\author{A. U. Thor}
\orcid{1234-4564-1234-4565}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \department{School of Biomedical Engineering}
  \streetaddress{Samuels Building (F25), Kensington Campus}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \postcode{2052}
  \country{Australia}}
\email{author@nsw.au.edu}
\author{A. N. Other}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}
\author{C. O. Respondent}
\orcid{1234-4565-4564-1234}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of Pennsylvania}
  \city{Philadelphia}
  \state{PA}
  \country{USA}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}
```

Note that the old ACM conference formats did not allow more than six authors and required some effort from authors to achieve alignment. The new format is much better in this.

Sometimes an author works in several departments within the same insitution. There could be two situations: the departments are independent, or one department is within another. In the first case, just repeat the command \department several times. To handle

the second case the command has an optional numerical parameter. The departments with higher numbers are higher in the organizational chart. Compare

```
\affiliation{%
  \department[0]{Department of Lunar Studies} % 0 is the default
  \department[1]{John Doe Institute} % higher than 0
  \institution{University of San Serriffe}
  \country{San Serriffe}}

and

\affiliation{%
  \department{Department of Lunar Studies} % Not in the John Doe Institute!
  \department{John Doe Institute}
  \institution{University of San Serriffe}
  \country{San Serriffe}}
```

The command \affiliation formats its output according to American conventions. This might be wrong for some cases. Consider, for example, a German address. In Germany, the postcode is put before the city and is not separated by a comma. We can handle this order using

```
\affiliation{%
  \institution{Fluginstitut}
  \streetaddress{Sonnenallee 17}
  \postcode{123456}
  \city{Helm}
  \country{Germany}}
```

However, the comma after the postcode is unfortunate: the address will be typeset (in some formats) as

```
Fluginstitut
Sonenallee 17
123456, Helm, Germany
```

To overcome this problem, the command \affiliation has an optional parameter obeypunctuation, which can be false (the default) or true. If this parameter is true, \afffiliation obeys the author's command. Thus

```
\affiliation[obeypuctuation=true]{%
  \institution{Fluginstitut}\\
  \streetaddress{Sonnenallee 17}\\
  \postcode{123456}
  \city{Helm},
  \country{Germany}}
```

will be typeset as

Fluginstitut Sonenallee 17 123456 Helm, Germany

Note that you should *not* use this option for journals.

It is expected that these commands are inserted by the author of the manuscript.

\thanks

Like amsart (and unlike standard LateX), we allow \thanks only *outside* of the commands \title and \author. This command is obsolete and should *not* be used in most cases. Do not list your acknowledgments or grant sponsors here. Put this information in the acks environment (see Section 2.9).

\authorsaddresses

In some formats, addresses are printed as a footnote on the first page. By default Lagrange them itself using the information you give it. However, you can override its choice using the command \authorsaddresses{\chicknowledge} (contact addresses)}, for example,

```
\authorsaddresses{%
Authors' addresses: G.~Zhou, Computer Science Department, College of
William and Mary, 104 Jameson Rd, Williamsburg, PA 23185, US;
V.~B\'eranger, Inria Paris-Rocquencourt, Rocquencourt, France;
A.~Patel, Rajiv Gandhi University, Rono-Hills, Doimukh, Arunachal
Pradesh, India; H.~Chan, Tsinghua University, 30 Shuangqing Rd,
Haidian Qu, Beijing Shi, China; T.~Yan, Eaton Innovation Center,
Prague, Czech Republic; T.~He, C.~Huang, J.~A.~Stankovic University
of Virginia, School of Engineering Charlottesville, VA 22903, USA;
T. F. Abdelzaher, (Current address) NASA Ames Research Center,
Moffett Field, California 94035.}
```

You can *suppress* printing authors' addresses by setting them to an empty string: \authorsaddresses{}.

\titlenote \subtitlenote \authornote While the command \thanks generates a note without a footnote mark, sometimes the authors might need notes more tightly connected to the title, subtitle or author. The commands \titlenote, \subtitlenote and \authornote that follow the corresponding commands (\title, \subtitle and \author) generate such notes. For example,

```
\title{This is a title}
\titlenote{This is a titlenote}
\author{A. U. Thor}
\authornote{This is an authornote}
```

\authornotemark

Please never use a \footnote inside an \author or \title command since this confuses the metadata extraction software. (Actually these commands now produce errors.) Sometimes one may need to have the same footnote connected to several authors. The command \authornotemark[\((number\))] adds just the footnote mark, for example,

```
\author{A. U. Thor}
\authornote{Both authors contributed equally to the paper}
```

```
...
\author{A. N. Other}
\authornotemark[1]
```

The correct numbering of these marks is the responsibility of the user.

\acmVolume \acmArticle \acmYear \acmMonth The macros \acmVolume, \acmNumber, \acmArticle, \acmYear and \acmMonth are inserted by the editor and set the journal volume, issue, article number, year and month corrspondingly. The arguments of all these commands, including \acmMonth, is numerical. For example,

```
\acmVolume{9}
\acmNumber{4}
\acmArticle{39}
\acmYear{2010}
\acmMonth{3}
```

Note that \acmArticle is used not only for journals but also for some conference proceedings.

\acmArticleSeq

The articles in the same issue of a journal have a *sequence number*. It is used to vertically position the black blob on the first page of some formats. By default it is the same as the article number, but the command  $\acmArticleSeq\{\langle n\rangle\}$  can be used to change it:

```
\colon 200 \acmArticle{39} % The sequence number will be 39 by default \acmArticleSeq{5} % We redefine it to 5
```

Setting this number to zero suppresses the blob.

\acmSubmissionID

If your paper got a Submission ID from the Conference Management System, put it here:

```
\acmSubmissionID{123-A56-BU3}
```

\acmPrice

The macro  $\acmPrice{\langle price \rangle}$  sets the price for the article, for example,

```
\acmPrice{25.00}
```

Note that you do not need to put the dollar sign here, just the amount. By default the price is \$15.00, unless the copyright is set to usgov or rightsretained, when it is suppressed. Note that to override the defaults you need to set the price *after* the \setcopyright command. Also, the command \acmPrice{} suppresses the printing of the price.

\acmISBN

Book-like volumes have ISBN numbers attached to them. The macro  $\acmission SBN{\langle ISBN \rangle}$  sets it. Normally it is set by the typesetter, for example,

```
\acmISBN{978-1-4503-3916-2}
```

Setting it to the empty string, as  $\armontomaskin{\normalisation{1.5cm} \normalisation{\normalisation{\normalisation{1.5cm} \normalisation{\normalisation{1.5cm} \normalisation{\normalisation{\normalisation{1.5cm} \normalisation{\normalisation{1.5cm} \normalisation{\normalisation{\normalisation{1.5cm} \normalisation{\n$ 

 $\label{eq:local_decomposition} \mbox{ The macro $$\acmDOI($\langle DOI\rangle$)$ sets the DOI of the article, for example,}$ 

```
\acmDOI{10.1145/9999997.9999999}
```

It is normally set by the typesetter. Setting it to the empty string, as \acmDOI{}, suppresses the DOI.

\acmBadgeR \acmBadgeL

Some conference articles get special distinctions, for example, the artifact evaluation for PPoPP 2016 (see http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html). These articles display special badges supplied by the conference organizers. This class provides commands to add these badges: \acmBadgeR[ $\langle url \rangle$ ]{ $\langle graphics \rangle$ } and \acmBadgeL[ $\langle url \rangle$ ]{ $\langle graphics \rangle$ }. The first command puts the badge to the right of the title, and the second one—to the left. The exception is the sigchi-a mode for SIGCHI extended abstracts, which puts the badges on the left margin. The arguments have the following meaning: [ $\langle url \rangle$ ], if provided, sets the link to the badge authority in the screen version, while { $\langle graphics \rangle$ } sets the graphics file with the badge image. The file must be a cropped square, which is scaled to a standard size in the output. For example, if the badge image is ae-logo.pdf, the command is

\acmBadgeR[http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html]{ae-logo}

\startPage

The macro  $\startPage{\langle page \rangle}$  sets the first page of the article in a journal or book. It is used by the typesetter.

\terms \keywords The command  $\ensuremath{\mbox{keyword}} {\ensuremath{\mbox{keyword}}, ...}$  sets keywords for the article. They must be separated by commas, for example,

```
\keywords{wireless sensor networks, media access control,
multi-channel, radio interference, time synchronization}
```

CCSXML \ccsdesc ACM publications are classified according to the ACM Computing Classification Scheme (CCS). CCS codes are used both in the typeset version of the publications *and* in the metadata in various databases. Therefore you need to provide both TEX commands and XML metadata with the paper.

The tool at http://dl.acm.org/ccs.cfm can be used to generate CCS codes. After you select the topics, click on "Generate CCS codes" to get results like the following:

```
</concept>
 <concept>
  <concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010554</concept_id>
  <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Robotics</concept_desc>
  <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
 </concept>
 <concept>
  <concept_id>10003033.10003083.10003095</concept_id>
  <concept_desc>Networks~Network reliability</concept_desc>
  <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
 </concept>
</cs2012>
\end{CCSXML}
\ccsdesc[500]{Computer systems organization Embedded systems}
\ccsdesc[300]{Computer systems organization~Redundancy}
\ccsdesc{Computer systems organization~Robotics}
\ccsdesc[100]{Networks~Network reliability}
```

You just need to copy this code and paste it in your paper anywhere before \maketitle.

\setcopyright

There are several possibilities for the copyright of the papers published by the ACM: the authors may transfer the rights to the ACM, license them to the ACM, some or all authors might be employees of the US or Canadian governments, etc. Accordingly the command \setcopyright{...} is introduced. Its argument is the copyright status of the paper, for example, \setcopyright{acmcopyright}. The possible values for this command are listed in Table 4.

The ACM submission software should generate the right command for you to paste into your file.

\copyrightyear

Each copyright statement must have the year of copyright. By default it is the same as \acmYear, but you can override this using the macro \copyrightyear, e.g.,

```
\acmYear{2016}
\copyrightyear{2015}
```

There is a special case for a personal copy that the authors may be allowed to generate for their use or a posting on a personal site (check the instructions for the specific journal or conference for the details). The document option authorversion=true produces a special form of the copyright statement for this case. Note that you still need the \setcopyright command and (optionally) \copyrightyear command to tell TeX about the copyright owner and year. Also, you should be aware that due to the different sizes of the permssion blocks for the printed version and authors' version, the page breaks might be different between them.

abstract

The environment abstract must *precede* the \maketitle command. Again, this is different from the standard \maketitle.

teaserfigure

A special kind of figure is used for many two-column conference proceedings.

Table 4: Parameters for the \setcopyright command

Parameter	Meaning
none	The copyright and permission information is not typeset. (This is the option for some ACM conferences.)
acmcopyright	The authors transfer the copyright to the ACM (the "traditional" choice).
acmlicensed	The authors retain the copyright but license the publication rights to the ACM.
rightsretained	The authors retain the copyright and publication rights to themselves or somebody else.
usgov	All the authors are employees of the US government.
usgovmixed	Some authors are employees of the US government.
cagov	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government.
cagovmixed	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government.
licensedusgovmixed	Some authors are employees of the US government, and the publication rights are licensed to the ACM.
licensedcagov	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to the ACM.
licensedcagovmixed	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to the ACM.
othergov	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada.
licensedothergov	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada, and the publication rights are licensed to the ACM.

Table 5: Settings for the \settopmatter command

Parameter	Values	Meaning
printccs printacmref printfolios authorsperrow	true/false true/false true/false numeric	Whether to print CCS categories Whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry Whether to print page numbers (folios) Number of authors per row for the title page in conference proceedings formats

This figure is placed just after the authors but before the main text. The environment teaserfigure is used for these figures. This environment must be used *before* \maketitle, for example,

```
\begin{teaserfigure}
  \includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{sampleteaser}
  \caption{This is a teaser}
  \label{fig:teaser}
\end{teaserfigure}
```

\settopmatter

Some information in the top matter is printed for certain journals or proceedings and suppressed for others. You can override these defaults using the command  $\texttt{settopmatter}\{\langle settings \rangle\}$ . The settings and their meanings are listed in Table 5. For example,

\settopmatter{printacmref=false, printccs=true, printfolios=true}

The parameter authorsperrow requires some explanation. In conference proceedings authors' information is typeset in boxes, several boxes per row (see sample-sigconf.pdf, sample-sigplan.pdf, etc.). The number of boxes per row is determined automatically. If you want to override this, you can do it using this parameter, for example,

\settopmatter{authorsperrow=4}

However, in most cases you should *not* do this and should use the default settings. Setting authorsperrow to 0 will revert it to the default settings.

\received

The command  $\ensuremath{\mbox{received[\langle stage\rangle]}{\langle date\rangle}}$  sets the history of the publication. The  $[\langle stage\rangle]$  argument is optional; the default is Received for the first date and revised for the subsequent ones. For example,

```
\received{February 2007}
\received[revised]{March 2009}
\received[accepted]{June 2009}
```

\maketitle

The macro \maketitle must be the last command in the top-matter group. That is

it must follow the commands defined in this section.

\shortauthors

After the command \maketitle, the macro \shortauthors stores the names of the authors for the running head. You can redefine it if the list of author's name is too long, e.g.,

```
\maketitle
\renewcommand{\shortauthors}{Zhou et al.}
```

### 2.4 Algorithms

There are now several good packages for typesetting algorithms [3, 4, 5], and the authors are free to choose their favorite one.

## 2.5 Figures and tables

The new ACM styles use the standard LaTeX interface for figures and tables. There are some important items to be aware of, however.

- 1. The captions for figures must be entered *after* the figure bodies and for tables *before* the table bodies.
- 2. The ACM uses the standard types for figures and tables and adds several new ones. In total there are the following types:
  - **figure, table:** a standard figure or table taking a full text width in one-column formats and one column width in two-column formats.
  - figure\*, table\* in two-column formats, a special figure or table taking a full text width.

teaserfigure: a special figure before \maketitle.

- **sidebar, marginfigure, margintable:** in the sigchi-a format, special sidebars, tables and figures in the margin.
- 3. Accordingly, when scaling images, one should use the following sizes:
  - (a) For teaserfigure, figure in one-column mode or figure\* in two-column mode, use \textwidth. In one-column mode, you can also use \columnwidth, which coincides with \textwidth in this case.
  - (b) For figure in two-column mode, use \columnwidth.
  - (c) For marginfigure, use \marginparwidth.
  - (d) For figure\* in SIGCHI extended abstracts, use \fulltextwidth.

It is strongly recommended to use the package booktabs [6] and follow its main principles of typography with respect to tables:

- 1. Never, ever use vertical rules.
- 2. Never use double rules.

It is also a good idea not to overuse horizontal rules.

For table *footnotes* you have several options described in the TeX FAQ [1]. The simplest one is to use a \minipage environment:

```
\begin{table}
\caption{Simulation Configuration}
\label{tab:conf}
\begin{minipage}{\columnwidth}
\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{ll}
  \toprule
 TERRAIN\footnote{This is a table footnote. This is a
   table footnote. This is a table footnote.} &
   (200\,m\times\$200\,m) Square\\
 Node Number & 289\\
 Node Placement & Uniform\\
 Application
                & Many-to-Many/Gossip CBR Streams\\
 Payload Size & 32 bytes\\
 Routing Layer \& GF \
               & CSMA/MMSN\\
 MAC Layer
 Radio Layer & RADIO-ACCNOISE\\
 Radio Bandwidth & 250Kbps\\
 Radio Range
               & 20m--45m\\
 \bottomrule
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
\bigskip
\footnotesize\emph{Source:} This is a table
 sourcenote. This is a table sourcenote. This is a table
 sourcenote.
\emph{Note:} This is a table footnote.
\end{minipage}
\end{table}
```

sidebar marginfigure margintable SIGCHI extended abstracts use margin space extensively. This package provides three environments for this with optional captions:

sidebar: textual information in the margin

marginfigure: a figure in the margin margintable: a table in the margin

Tables and figures (including margin tables and margin figures) are by default centered. However, in some cases (for example, when you use several subimages per figure) you may need to override this. A good way to do so is to put the contents into a \minipage of the width \columnwidth.

#### 2.6 Theorems

The ACM classes define two theorem styles and several pre-defined theorem environments:

**acmplain:** this is the style used for theorem, conjecture, proposition, lemma and corollary, and

**acmdefinition:** this is the style used for example and definition.

These environments are defined by default. In the unusual circumstance that a user does not wish to have these environments defined, the option acmthm=false in the preamble will suppress them.

#### 2.7 Online-only and offline-only material

printonly
screenonly

Some supplementary material in ACM publications is put online but not in the printed version. The text inside the environment screenonly will be typeset only when the option screen (see Section 2.2) is set to true. Conversely, the text inside the environment printonly is typset only when this option is set to false. For example,

```
\section{Supplementary materials}
\begin{printonly}
Supplementary materials are available in the online version of this paper.
\end{printonly}
\begin{screenonly}
  (The actual supplementary materials.)
\end{screenonly}
```

We use the comment package for typesetting this code, so \begin and \end should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

#### 2.8 Note about anonymous mode

anonsuppress

When the option anonymous is selected, TEX suppresses author information (including the number of authors) for a blind review. However, sometimes the information identifying the authors may be present in the body of the paper. For example,

```
\begin{anonsuppress}
  This is the continuation of the previous work by the author
  \cite{prev1, prev2}.
\end{anonsuppress}
```

As for the printonly and screenonly environments, \begin{anonsuppress} and \end{anonsuppress} should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

## 2.9 Acknowledgments

The traditional "Acknowledgments" section is conventionally used to thank persons and granting agencies for their help and support. However, there are several important considerations about this section.

First, in anonymous mode this section must be omitted: it gives too much information to reviewers. Second, data about grants is extracted and stored separately by the postprocessing software. ACM classes provide facilities for both these tasks.

The environment acks starts an unnumbered section "Acknowledgments" unless the anonymous mode is chosen. Put all thanks inside this environment.

As for the printonly and screenonly environments, \begin{acks} and \end{acks} should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

\grantsponsor \grantnum

acks

All financial support *must* be listed using the commands \grantsponsor and \grantnum. These commands tell the postprocessing software about the granting organization and grant. The format of these commands is the following:

Here  $\{\langle sponsorID\rangle\}$  is the unique ID used to match grants to sponsors,  $\{\langle name\rangle\}$  is the name of the sponsor,  $\{\langle url\rangle\}$  is its URL, and  $\{\langle number\rangle\}$  is the grant number. The  $\{\langle sponsorID\rangle\}$  of the \grantnum command must correspond to the  $\{\langle sponsorID\rangle\}$  of a \grantsponsor command. Some awards have their own web pages, which you can include using the optional argument of the \grantnum command.

At present  $\{\langle sponsorID \rangle\}$  is chosen by the authors and can be an arbitrary key in the same way the label of a \cite is arbitrarily chosen. There might be a change to this policy if the ACM decides to create a global database of sponsoring organizations.

Example:

```
\begin{acks}
The authors would like to thank Dr. Yuhua Li for providing the
matlab code of the \textit{BEPS} method.

The authors would also like to thank the anonymous referees for
their valuable comments and helpful suggestions. This work is
supported by the \grantsponsor{GS501100001809}{National Natural
Science Foundation of
China}{https://doi.org/10.13039/501100001809} under Grant
No.: \grantnum{GS501100001809}{61273304}
and \grantnum[http://www.nnsf.cn/youngscientists]{GS501100001809}{Young
Scientists' Support Program}.
\end{acks}
```

## 2.10 Bibliography

The ACM uses the natbib package for formatting references and the BibTeX style file ACM-Reference-Format.bst for BibTeX processing. You can disable loading of natbib using the option natbib=false in \documentclass. However, it is not recommended,

as well as the use of BibTeX styles other than ACM-Reference-Format.bst, and may delay the processing of the manuscript.

\citestyle

If you use natbib, you can select one of two predefined citation styles using the command \citestyle: the author-year format acmauthoryear or the numeric format acmnumeric. For example,

```
\citestyle{acmauthoryear}
```

Note that numeric citations are the default mode for most formats.

\setcitestyle

You can further customize natbib using the \setcitestyle command, for example,

```
\setcitestyle{numbers,sort&compress}
```

If you use natbib, then commands like \citep and \citeauthor are automatically supported. The command \shortcite is the same as \cite in numerical mode and cites the year in author-date mode.

There are several customized  $BibT_EX$  entry types and fields in the ACM style file ACM-Reference-Format. bst that you may want to be aware of.

The style supports the fields doi and url, for example,

```
doi = "10.1145/1188913.1188915",
url = "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.pdf",
```

The style supports the arXiv-recommended fields eprint and (optionally) primaryclass, for example,

```
eprint = "960935712",
primaryclass = "cs",
```

See the examples at http://arxiv.org/hypertex/bibstyles/.

There are the special entry types online and game for Web pages and games, for example,

For these entry types you can use the lastaccessed field to add the access date for the URL.

There are two ways to enter video or audio sources in the bibliograpy corresponding to two different possibilies. For standalone sources available online, you can use an online entry and set its howpublished field. For example,

```
@online{Obama08,
                "Barack Obama",
 author =
 year =
                "2008",
 title =
                "A more perfect union",
 howpublished = "Video",
                "5",
 day
       =
 url
                "http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=6528042696351994555",
 month =
                mar,
 lastaccessed = "March 21, 2008",
}
```

For sources available as attachments to conference proceedings and similar documents, you can use the usual inproceedings entry type and set its howpublished field:

```
@Inproceedings{Novak03,
 author =
                "Dave Novak",
 title =
                "Solder man",
                "ACM SIGGRAPH 2003 Video Review on Animation theater Program",
 booktitle =
                "2003",
 year =
                "ACM Press",
 publisher =
                "New York, NY",
 address =
                "4",
 pages =
                "March 21, 2008",
 month =
 doi =
                "10.9999/woot07-S422",
 howpublished = "Video",
```

Sometimes you need to cite a complete issue of a journal. The periodical entry type is intended for this:

```
@periodical{JCohen96,
 key =
                "Cohen",
                "Jacques Cohen",
 editor =
 title =
                "Special issue: Digital Libraries",
 journal =
                "Communications of the {ACM}",
 volume =
                "39",
 number =
                "11",
 month =
                nov,
                "1996",
 year =
}
```

If you do not know the year of publication, the style will add "[n. d.]" (for "no date") to the entry.

If you do not know the author (this is often the case for online entries), use the key field to add a key for sorting and citations, for example,

```
@online{TUGInstmem,
key = {TUG},
```

```
year = 2017,
title = "Institutional members of the {\TeX} Users Group",
url = "http://wwtug.org/instmem.html",
lastaccessed = "May 27, 2017",
}
```

#### 2.11 Colors

While printed ACM publications are usually black and white, screen mode allows the use of colors. The ACM classes pre-define several colors according to [7]: ACMBlue, ACMYellow, ACMOrange, ACMRed, ACMLightBlue, ACMGreen, ACMPurple and ACMDarkBlue. You can use them in color assignments.

The ACM provides the following recommendation on color use.

The most accessible approach would be to ensure that your article is still readable when printed in greyscale. The most notable reasons for this are:

- 1. The most common type of inherited Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is red-green (in which similar-brightness colors that differ only in their amounts of red or green are often confused), and it affects up to 8% of males and 0.5% of females of Northern European descent.
- 2. The most common type of acquired Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is blue-yellow (including mild cases for many older adults).
- 3. Most printing is in black and white.
- 4. Situational impairments (e.g., bright sunlight shining on a mobile screen) tend to reduce the entire color gamut, reducing color discriminability.

**Note:** It is *not* safe to encode information using only variations in color (i.e., only differences in hue and/or saturation) as there is bound to be someone affected!

To ensure that you are using the most accessible colors, the ACM recommends that you choose sets of colors to help ensure suitable variations in when printed in greyscale by using either of the following tools:

- 1. ColourBrewer: http://colorbrewer2.org/
- ACE: The Accessible Colour Evaluator: http://daprlab.com/ace/ for designing WCAG 2.0 compliant palettes.

#### 2.12 Other notable packages and typographic remarks

Several other packages are recommended for specialized tasks.

The package subcaption [8] is recommended for complex figures with several subplots or subfigures that require separate subcaptioning. The packages nomencl [9] and glossaries [10] can be used for the automatic creation of the lists of symbols and concepts used.

By default acmart prevents all widows and orphans (i.e., lonely lines at the beginning or end of the page) and hyphenation at the end of the page. This is done by the rather strict settings

```
\widowpenalty=10000
\clubpenalty=10000
\brokenpenalty=10000
```

However, this may lead to frustrating results when the authors must obey a page limit. Setting these penalties to smaller values may help if you absolutely need to.

Another problem might be the too strict line breaking rules. Again, a strategically placed \sloppy command or putting the problematic paragraph inside sloppypar environment might help—but beware, the results might be, well, sloppy.

Note that the uppercasing in section titles is done using the textcase package [11], so the command \NoCaseChange inside the title may help to prevent extraneous uppercasing.

#### 2.13 A note for wizards: acmart-preload-hook.tex

Sometimes you need to change the behavior of acmart. The usual way to do this is to redefine commands in the preamble. However, these definitions are executed *after* acmart is loaded and certain decisions are made. This presents a number of problems.

For example, one may want to use the titletoc package with acmart. This package should be loaded before hyperref. However, since acmart loads hyperref itself, the line \usepackage{titletoc} in the preamble will lead to grief (see http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/357265/using-titletoc-with-acm-acmart-style).

Another example is passing options to a package. Suppose you want to use the dvipsnames option of the xcolor package. Normally you cannot do this because acmart loads this package itself without options.

The file acmart-preload-hook.tex can be used to solve these problems. If this file exists, it will be processed before any other package. You can use this file to load packages or pass options to them. For example, if you put in this file

```
\let\LoadClassOrig\LoadClass
\renewcommand\LoadClass[2][]{\LoadClassOrig[#1]{#2}%
\usepackage{titletoc}}
```

then titletoc will be loaded before hyperref. If you put in this file

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{dvipsnames}{xcolor}
```

you will pass dvipsnames to xcolor.

**Important note.** This hook makes it too easy to create a manuscript that is not acceptable by the ACM. It is even easier to create a file that cannot be compiled. So please do not use it *unless you know what you are doing*. And if you use it, *do not ask for support*. If you decide to use this hook, you are on your own.

# 3 Implementation

#### 3.1 Identification

We start with a declaration of who we are. Most .dtx files put driver code in a separate .drv driver file. We roll this code into the main file and use the pseudo-guard <gobble> for it.

```
1 (class)\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2 (*gobble)
3 \ProvidesFile{acmart.dtx}
4 (/gobble)
5 (class)\ProvidesClass{acmart}
6 [2017/09/16 v1.48 Typesetting articles for the Association for
7 Computing Machinery]
  And the driver code:
8 (*gobble)
9 \documentclass{ltxdoc}
10 \usepackage{array,booktabs,amsmath,graphicx,fancyvrb,tabularx}
11 \usepackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
12 \usepackage[varqu]{zi4}
13 \usepackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
14 \usepackage[tableposition=top]{caption}
15 \usepackage{hypdoc}
16 \PageIndex
17 \CodelineIndex
18 \RecordChanges
19 \EnableCrossrefs
20 \begin{document}
21 \DocInput{acmart.dtx}
22 \end{document}
23 (/gobble)
24 (*class)
25 \def\@classname{acmart}
```

#### 3.2 Preload hook

We preload acmart-preload-hook:

#### 3.3 Options

We need xkeyval since some of our options may have values:

```
30 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
We use xstring to check whether user input is integer
31 \RequirePackage{xstring}
```

```
format The possible formats
                 {\tt 32 \ define@choicekey*+ \{acmart.cls\} \{format\} [\ ACM@format@nr] \{\% \} } \\
                 manuscript, acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
                     sigplan, sigchi, sigchi-a}[manuscript]{}{%
                     \ClassError{\@classname}{The option format must be manuscript,
                       acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
                       sigplan, sigchi or sigchi-a}}
                 38\def\@DeclareACMFormat#1{\DeclareOptionX{#1}{\setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=#1}}}
                 39 \@DeclareACMFormat{manuscript}
                 40 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmsmall}
                 41 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmlarge}
                 42 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmtog}
                 43 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigconf}
                 44 \@DeclareACMFormat{siggraph}
                 45 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigplan}
                 46 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi}
                 47 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi-a}
                 48 \ExecuteOptionsX{format}
\if@ACM@screen Whether we use screen mode
                 49 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{screen}[true]{%
                 50 \if@ACM@screen
                 51
                       \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode}%
                 52 \else
                       \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using screen mode}%
                 fi{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option screen can be either true or
                       false}}
                 56 \ExecuteOptionsX{screen=false}
\if@ACM@acmthm Whether we define theorem-like environments.
                 57 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{acmthm}[true]{%
                 58 \if@ACM@acmthm
                       \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Requiring acmthm}%
                 59
                 60
                       \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing acmthm}%
                     \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option acmthm can be either true or
                 63
                       false}}
                 64 \ExecuteOptionsX{acmthm=true}
\if@ACM@review Whether we use review mode
                 65 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{review}[true]{%
                 66 \if@ACM@review
                       \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using review mode}%
                       \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printfoliostrue}%
                 69 \else
                       \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using review mode}%
                 71 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option review can be either true or
                       false}}
                 72
                 73 \ExecuteOptionsX{review=false}
```

```
\if@ACM@authorversion Whether we use author's-version mode
                          74 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{authorversion}[true]{%
                              \if@ACM@authorversion
                                \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authorversion mode}%
                          77
                              \else
                                \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authorversion mode}%
                          79 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option authorversion can be either true or
                                false}}
                          81 \ExecuteOptionsX{authorversion=false}
\if@ACM@natbib@override This macro is no longer used.
         \if@ACM@natbib Whether we use natbib mode
                          82 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{natbib}[true]{%
                              \if@ACM@natbib
                                \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly selecting natbib mode}%
                          84
                                \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly deselecting natbib mode}%
                          86
                              \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option natbib can be either true or
                                false}}
                          89 \ExecuteOptionsX{natbib=true}
      \if@ACM@anonymous Whether we use anonymous mode
                          90 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{anonymous}[true]{%
                              \if@ACM@anonymous
                                \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using anonymous mode}%
                          93
                                \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using anonymous mode}%
                          94
                             \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option anonymous can be either true or
                                false}}
                          97 \ExecuteOptionsX{anonymous=false}
      \if@ACM@timestamp Whether we use timestamp mode
                          98 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{timestamp}[true]{%
                              \if@ACM@timestamp
                                \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using timestamp mode}%
                          100
                          101
                                \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using timestamp mode}%
                          102
                              fi}{\PackageError{\Qclassname}} The option timestamp can be either true or
                          105 \ExecuteOptionsX{timestamp=false}
    \if@ACM@authordraft Whether we use author-draft mode
                          106 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{authordraft}[true]{%
                              \if@ACM@authordraft
                                \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authordraft mode}%
                          108
                                \@ACM@timestamptrue
                          109
                                \@ACM@reviewtrue
                          111 \else
```

```
\PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authordraft mode}%
                     112
                     fi}{\PackageError{\ensuremath{\Classname}}} The option authordraft can be either true or
                            false}}
                     114
                     115 \ExecuteOptionsX{authordraft=false}
                    The font size to pass to the base class
     \ACM@fontsize
                     116 \def\ACM@fontsize{ }
                     117 \DeclareOptionX{9pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
                     118 \DeclareOptionX{10pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
                     119 \DeclareOptionX{11pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
                     120 \DeclareOptionX{12pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
                     122 \DeclareOptionX{*}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
                     123 \ProcessOptionsX
                     124 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using format \ACM@format, number \ACM@format@nr}
                    3.4 Setting switches
\if@ACM@manuscript Whether we use manuscript mode
                     125 \newif\if@ACM@manuscript
   \if@ACM@journal There are two kinds of publications: journals and books
                     126 \newif\if@ACM@journal
\if@ACM@sigchiamode
                    The formatting of SIGCHI extended abstracts is quite unusual. We have a special switch
                    for them.
                     127 \newif\if@ACM@sigchiamode
                        Setting up switches
                     128 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=5\relax % siggraph
                     129 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{The format siggraph is now obsolete.
                            I am switching to sigconf.}
                     131 \setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=sigconf}
                     132 \fi
                     133 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax
                     134 \@ACM@manuscripttrue
                     135 \else
                     136 \@ACM@manuscriptfalse
                     137 \fi
                     138 \@ACM@sigchiamodefalse
                     139 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
                     140 \relax % manuscript
                     141 \@ACM@journaltrue
                     142 \or % acmsmall
                     143 \@ACM@journaltrue
                     144 \or % acmlarge
                     145 \@ACM@journaltrue
```

# 3.5 Loading the base class and package

At this point we either have \ACM@fontsize or use defaults

```
160 \ifx\ACM@fontsize\@empty
161 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
162 \relax % manuscript
      \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
163
164 \or % acmsmall
      \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
165
    \or % acmlarge
      \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
    \or % acmtog
168
      \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
169
170 \or % sigconf
      \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
171
172 \or % siggraph
      \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
173
     \or % sigplan
      \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
175
     \or % sigchi
176
      \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
177
    \or % sigchi−a
178
179
      \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
180
    \fi
182 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using fontsize \ACM@fontsize}
183 \LoadClass[\ACM@fontsize, reqno]{amsart}
184 \RequirePackage{microtype}
  We use flushend for two-column formats.
185 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
186 \relax % manuscript
187 \or % acmsmall
188 \or % acmlarge
189 \or % acmtog
```

```
\RequirePackage{flushend}
190
191 \or % sigconf
      \RequirePackage{flushend}
192
193 \or % siggraph
      \RequirePackage{flushend}
194
195 \or % sigplan
196
      \RequirePackage{flushend}
197 \or % sigchi
      \RequirePackage{flushend}
199 \or % sigchi-a
200\fi
   We need etoolbox for delayed code
201 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}
   We need totpages to calculate the number of pages and refcount to use that num-
ber
202 \RequirePackage{refcount}
203 \RequirePackage{totpages}
   The \collect@body macro in amsmath is defined using \def. We load environ to
access the \long version of this command
204 \RequirePackage{environ}
   We use setspace for double spacing
205 \if@ACM@manuscript
206 \RequirePackage{setspace}
207 \onehalfspacing
208\fi
   We need textcase for better upcasing
209 \RequirePackage{textcase}
```

#### 3.6 Citations

We patch \setcitestyle to allow, for example, \setcitestyle{sort} and \setcitestyle{nosort}. We patch \citestyle to warn about undefined citation styles.

```
210 \if@ACM@natbib
    \RequirePackage{natbib}
211
    \renewcommand{\bibsection}{%
212
213
        \section*{\refname}%
214
        \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\refname}%
215
    }
    \renewcommand{\bibfont}{\bibliofont}
216
217
    \renewcommand\setcitestyle[1]{
218
    \@for\@tempa:=#1\do
219
    {\def\@tempb{round}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
        \renewcommand\NAT@open{(}\renewcommand\NAT@close{)}\fi
220
     \def\@tempb{square}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
221
        \renewcommand\NAT@open{[}\renewcommand\NAT@close{]}\fi
222
     \def\@tempb{angle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
223
```

```
\renewcommand\NAT@open{$<$}\renewcommand\NAT@close{$>$}\fi
224
           \def\@tempb{curly}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
225
               226
           \def\@tempb{semicolon}\ifx\@tempb
227
               \renewcommand\NAT@sep{;}\fi
228
           \def\@tempb{colon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
229
               \renewcommand\NAT@sep{;}\fi
230
231
           \def\@tempb{comma}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
              \renewcommand\NAT@sep{,}\fi
232
           \def\@tempb{authoryear}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
233
              \NAT@numbersfalse\fi
234
           \def\@tempb{numbers}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
235
              \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@superfalse\fi
236
           \def\@tempb{super}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
237
               \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@supertrue\fi
238
           239
              \let\bibstyle=\@gobble\fi
240
           \def\@tempb{bibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
241
              \let\bibstyle=\@citestyle\fi
242
243
           \def\@tempb{sort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
244
               \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\fi
           \def\@tempb{nosort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
245
              \def\NAT@sort{\z@}\fi
246
           \def\@tempb{compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
247
              \def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
248
           \def\@tempb{nocompress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
249
250
              \def\NAT@cmprs{\@z}\fi
           \def\@tempb{sort&compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
251
               252
           \def\@tempb{mcite}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
253
               \let\NAT@merge\@ne\fi
254
255
           \def\@tempb{merge}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
256
               \@ifnum{\NAT@merge<\tw@}{\let\NAT@merge\tw@}{}\fi
257
           \def\@tempb{elide}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
              \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ens
258
           \def\@tempb{longnamesfirst}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
259
              \NAT@longnamestrue\fi
260
           \def\@tempb{nonamebreak}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
261
              \def\NAT@nmfmt#1{\mbox{\NAT@up#1}}\fi
262
           \expandafter\NAT@find@eq\@tempa=\relax\@nil
263
           \if\@tempc\relax\else
264
              \expandafter\NAT@rem@eq\@tempc
265
              \def\@tempb{open}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
266
                \xdef\NAT@open{\@tempc}\fi
267
              \def\@tempb{close}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
268
269
                \xdef\NAT@close{\@tempc}\fi
270
              \def\@tempb{aysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
271
                \xdef\NAT@aysep{\@tempc}\fi
               272
                \xdef\NAT@yrsep{\@tempc}\fi
273
```

```
\xdef\NAT@cmt{\@tempc}\fi
                          275
                                  276
                                   \xdef\NAT@sep{\dempc}\fi
                          277
                                \fi
                          278
                          279
                               }%
                          280
                               \NAT@@setcites
                          281
                               }
                               \renewcommand\citestyle[1]{%
                          282
                                 \ifcsname bibstyle@#1\endcsname%
                          283
                                 \csname bibstyle@#1\endcsname\let\bibstyle\@gobble%
                          284
                          285
                                 \@latex@error{Undefined '#1' citestyle}%
                                 \fi
                          287
                              }%
                          288
                          289 \fi
                         The default author-year format:
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear
                          290 \newcommand{\bibstyle@acmauthoryear}{%
                              \setcitestyle{%
                          291
                                 authoryear,%
                                 open={[},close={]},citesep={;},%
                          293
                          294
                                 aysep={},yysep={,},%
                                 notesep={, }}}
                         The default numeric format:
   \bibstyle@acmnumeric
                          296 \newcommand{\bibstyle@acmnumeric}{%
                              \setcitestyle{%
                          297
                          298
                                 numbers, sort&compress, %
                                 open={[},close={]},citesep={,},%
                                 notesep={, }}}
                          300
                             The default is numeric:
                          301 \if@ACM@natbib
                          302 \citestyle{acmnumeric}
                          303 \fi
                         Before we call hyperref, we redefine \startsection commands to their LTEX defaults
         \@startsection
                         since the amsart ones are too AMS-specific. We need to do this early since we want
                         hyperref to have a chance to redefine them again:
                          304 \def\@startsection#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
                          305
                              \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
                          306
                              \par
                              \@tempskipa #4\relax
                          307
                              \@afterindenttrue
                          308
```

\ifdim \@tempskipa <\z@

311 \fi

312 \if@nobreak

\@tempskipa -\@tempskipa \@afterindentfalse

\def\@tempb{notesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb

274

```
\everypar{}%
313
             \else
314
                  \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace\@tempskipa
315
             \fi
316
             \@ifstar
317
318
                  {\@ssect{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}%
319
                  {\d}^{\d}_{\d}^{\#3}^{\#4}^{\#5}^{\#6}}
320 \def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]#8{%
             \end{colevel $$ \left( \frac{2-\mathbb C}{0} \end{colevel} \right) $$ eds \end{colevel} $
321
             \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth
322
                  \let\@svsec\@empty
323
324
             \else
325
                  \refstepcounter{#1}%
                  \protected@edef\@svsec{\@seccntformat{#1}\relax}%
326
327
             \@tempskipa #5\relax
328
             \left( \cdot \right) = \left( \cdot \right)
329
                  \begingroup
330
331
                       #6{%
332
                             \@hangfrom{\hskip #3\relax\@svsec}%
                                  \interlinepenalty \@M #8\@@par}%
333
                  \endgroup
334
                  \csname #1mark\endcsname{#7}%
335
                  \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
336
                             \@tochangmeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
337
338
                  \fi
                  \addcontentsline{toc}{#1}{%
339
                        \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
340
                             \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
341
                        \fi
342
                       #7}%
343
344
             \else
345
                  \def\@svsechd{%
                       #6{\hskip #3\relax
346
                        \@svsec #8}%
347
                        \csname #1mark\endcsname{#7}%
348
                        \  \final #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
349
                             \@tochangmeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname\space}%
350
351
                        \fi
                        \addcontentsline{toc}{#1}{%
352
353
                             \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
                                  \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
354
                             \fi
355
                             #7}}%
356
357
            \fi
            \@xsect{#5}}
359 \def\@xsect#1{%
360
            \@tempskipa #1\relax
             \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
361
                  \par \nobreak
362
```

```
\@afterheading
                 364
                     \else
                 365
                       \@nobreakfalse
                 366
                       \global\@noskipsectrue
                 367
                       \everypar{%
                 368
                         \if@noskipsec
                 369
                            \global\@noskipsecfalse
                 370
                           {\setbox\z@\lastbox}%
                 371
                            \clubpenalty\@M
                 372
                            \begingroup \@svsechd \endgroup
                 373
                 374
                            \unskip
                 375
                            \@tempskipa #1\relax
                            \hskip -\@tempskipa
                 376
                         \else
                 377
                            \clubpenalty \@clubpenalty
                 378
                            \everypar{}%
                 379
                         \fi}%
                 380
                     \fi
                 381
                     \ignorespaces}
                 383 \def\@seccntformat#1{\csname the#1\endcsname\quad}
                 384 \def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%
                 385
                     \@tempskipa #3\relax
                     \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
                 386
                 387
                       \begingroup
                 388
                         #4{%
                            \@hangfrom{\hskip #1}%
                 389
                             \interlinepenalty \@M #5\@@par}%
                 390
                       \endgroup
                 391
                     \else
                 392
                       \def\@svsechd{#4{\hskip #1\relax #5}}%
                 393
                 394
                     \fi
                     \@xsect{#3}}
                The amsart package redefines \startsection. Here we redefine it again to make the
\@startsection
                table of contents work.
                 396 \def\@starttoc#1#2{\begingroup\makeatletter
                     \setTrue{#1}%
                     \par\removelastskip\vskip\z@skip
                     \@startsection{section}\@M\z@{\linespacing\@plus\linespacing}%
                       {.5\linespacing}{\centering\contentsnamefont}{#2}%
                     \@input{\jobname.#1}%
                 401
                     \if@filesw
                 402
                       \@xp\newwrite\csname tf@#1\endcsname
                 403
                       404
                 405
                     \global\@nobreakfalse \endgroup
                     \addvspace{32\p@\ensuremath{0}\pus14\p@}%
                 407
                 408 }
```

\vskip \@tempskipa

```
\l@subsection Section spacing is more generous than for amsart
                    409 \left(1\{2pc}{})
   \l@subsection
                   The spacing in amsart is too large
                    410 \def\l@subsection{\@tocline{2}{0pt}{1pc}{3pc}{}}
\l@subsubsection The spacing in amsart is too large
                    {\tt 411 \setminus def \setminus l@subsubsection \{ \setminus etcline{2} \{0pt\} \{1pc\} \{5pc\} \{\}\} \}}
                       And hyperref
                    412 \let\@footnotemark@nolink\@footnotemark
                    413 \let\@footnotetext@nolink\@footnotetext
                    414 \RequirePackage[bookmarksnumbered,unicode]{hyperref}
                    415 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
                        \def\unskip{}%
                    416
                        \def\textbullet{- }%
                    417
                        \def\textrightarrow{ -> }%
                    418
                        \def\footnotemark{}%
                    420 }
                    421 \urlstyle{rm}
                    422 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
                    423 \relax % manuscript
                    424 \or % acmsmall
                    425 \or % acmlarge
                    426 \or % acmtog
                    427 \or % sigconf
                    428\or % siggraph
                    429\or % sigplan
                    430 \urlstyle{sf}
                    431 \or % sigchi
                    432 \or % sigchi-a
                    433 \urlstyle{sf}
                    434∖fi
                    435 \AtEndPreamble{%
                        \if@ACM@screen
                    436
                           \hypersetup{colorlinks,
                    437
                             linkcolor=ACMRed,
                    438
                    439
                             citecolor=ACMPurple,
                    440
                             urlcolor=ACMDarkBlue,
                    441
                             filecolor=ACMDarkBlue}
                    442
                           \else
                    443
                           \hypersetup{hidelinks}
                        \fi}
                       Bibliography mangling.
                    445 \if@ACM@natbib
                    446 \let\citeN\cite
                    447 \let\cite\citep
                    448 \let\citeANP\citeauthor
```

449 \let\citeNN\citeyearpar

```
\let\citeyearNP\citeyear
                    450
                         \let\citeyear\citeyearpar
                    451
                         \let\citeNP\citealt
                    452
                         \DeclareRobustCommand\citeA
                    453
                            {\begingroup\NAT@swafalse
                    454
                              455
                        \providecommand\newblock{}%
                    456
                    457 \else
                         \AtBeginDocument{%
                    458
                           \let\shortcite\cite%
                    459
                           \providecommand\citename[1]{#1}}
                    460
                    461\fi
                    462 \newcommand\shortcite[2][]{%
                        \bibliographystyle
                   The amsart package redefines \bibliographystyle since it prefers the AMS bibliogra-
                   phy style. We turn it back to the LATEX definition:
                    464 \def\bibliographystyle#1{%
                        \ifx\@begindocumenthook\@undefined\else
                           \expandafter\AtBeginDocument
                    466
                    467
                           {\if@filesw
                    468
                              \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibstyle{#1}}%
                    469
                    470
                            \fi}}
                       Graphics and color
                    471 \RequirePackage{graphicx, xcolor}
                       We define ACM colors according to [7]:
                    472 \definecolor[named]{ACMBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.1,0,0.1}
                    473 \definecolor[named]{ACMYellow}{cmyk}{0,0.16,1,0}
                    474 \definecolor[named]{ACMOrange}{cmyk}{0,0.42,1,0.01}
                    475 \definecolor[named]{ACMRed}{cmyk}{0,0.90,0.86,0}
                    {\tt 476 \backslash definecolor[named]{ACMLightBlue}{cmyk}{\tt \{0.49,0.01,0,0\}}}
                    477 \definecolor[named]{ACMGreen}{cmyk}{0.20,0,1,0.19}
                    478 \definecolor[named]{ACMPurple}{cmyk}{0.55,1,0,0.15}
                    479 \definecolor[named]{ACMDarkBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.58,0,0.21}
                       Author-draft mode
                    480 \if@ACM@authordraft
                        \RequirePackage{draftwatermark}
                        \SetWatermarkFontSize{0.5in}
                    482
                         \SetWatermarkColor[gray]{.9}
                    483
                         \SetWatermarkText{\parbox{12em}{\centering}
                    484
                             Unpublished working draft.\\
                    485
                             Not for distribution.}}
                    486
                    487 \fi
```

# 3.7 Paper size and paragraphing

We use geometry for dimensions. Note that the present margins do not depend on the font size option—we might need to change this. See https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/5#issuecomment-272881329.

```
488 \RequirePackage{geometry}
489 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
490 \relax % manuscript
     \geometry{letterpaper,head=13pt,
     marginparwidth=6pc, heightrounded}%
493 \or % acmsmall
      \geometry{twoside=true,
494
        includeheadfoot, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
495
        paperwidth=6.75in, paperheight=10in,
496
        top=58pt, bottom=44pt, inner=46pt, outer=46pt,
497
        marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
498
     }%
500 \or % acmlarge
      \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
501
        paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
502
        includeheadfoot,
503
        top=78pt, bottom=114pt, inner=81pt, outer=81pt,
504
        marginparwidth=4pc, heightrounded
505
        }%
507 \or % acmtog
      \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
508
        paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
509
        includeheadfoot, columnsep=24pt,
510
        top=52pt, bottom=75pt, inner=52pt, outer=52pt,
511
        marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
512
        }%
513
514 \or % sigconf
      \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
515
        paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
516
        includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
517
        top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
        marginparwidth=2pc, heightrounded
520
        }%
521 \or % siggraph
      \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
522
        paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
523
        includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
524
525
        top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
        marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
526
        }%
527
528 \or % sigplan
      \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
529
        paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
530
531
        includeheadfoot=false, columnsep=2pc,
532
        top=1in, bottom=1in, inner=0.75in, outer=0.75in,
```

```
marginparwidth=2pc, heightrounded
             533
                     }%
             534
             535 \or % sigchi
                   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
             536
                     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
             537
                     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
             538
             539
                     top=66pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
                     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
             540
                     }%
             541
             542 \or % sigchi-a
                   \geometry{twoside=false, head=13pt,
             543
                     paperwidth=11in, paperheight=8.5in,
                     includeheadfoot, marginparsep=72pt,
             545
                     marginparwidth=170pt, columnsep=20pt,
             546
                     top=72pt, bottom=72pt, left=314pt, right=72pt
             547
             548
                     \@mparswitchfalse
             549
                     \reversemarginpar
             550
             551\fi
\parindent
            Paragraphing
 \parskip
             552 \setlength\parindent{10\p0}
             553 \setlength\parskip{\z@}
             554 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
             555 \relax % manuscript
             556 \or % acmsmall
             557 \or % acmlarge
             558 \or % acmtog
                 \setlength\parindent{9\p@}%
             560 \or % sigconf
             561 \or % siggraph
             562 \or % sigplan
             563 \or % sigchi
             564 \or % sigchi-a
             565 \fi
```

\normalparindent

The amsart package defines the \normalparindent length and initializes it to 12pt (the value of \parindent in amsart). It is later used to set the \listparindent length in the quotation environment and the \parindent length in the \@footnotetext command. We set \normalparindent to the value of \parindent as selected by acmart for consistent paragraph indents.

```
566 \setlength\normalparindent{\parindent}
```

Footnotes require some consideration. We have several layers of footnotes: front-matter footnotes, "regular" footnotes and the special insert for the bibstrip. In the old ACM classes, the bibstrip was a \@float. The problem with floats is that they tend to, well, float—and we want the guarantee they stay.

We use manyfoot for layered footnotes instead.

```
This is the footnote rule that separates the bibstrip from the rest of the paper. It is a full
\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule
                                  width rule.
                                   567 \def\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule{\kern-3\p@
                                   568 \hrule \@width \columnwidth \kern 2.6\p@}
                                   569 \RequirePackage{manyfoot}
                                   570 \SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
                                   571 \DeclareNewFootnote{authorsaddresses}
                                   572 \SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
                                   573 \DeclareNewFootnote{copyrightpermission}
                   \footnoterule Tschichold's rules:
                                   574 \def\footnoterule{\kern-3\p@
                                   575 \hrule \@width 4pc \kern 2.6\p@}
                    \endminipage We do not use footnote rules in minipages
                                   576 \def\endminipage{%
                                   577
                                          \par
                                   578
                                          \unskip
                                          \ifvoid\@mpfootins\else
                                   579
                                            \vskip\skip\@mpfootins
                                   580
                                            \normalcolor
                                   581
                                            \unvbox\@mpfootins
                                   582
                                   583
                                          \fi
                                          \@minipagefalse
                                   584
                                   585
                                        \color@endgroup
                                   586
                                        \expandafter\@iiiparbox\@mpargs{\unvbox\@tempboxa}}
                    \@makefntext We do not use indentation for footnotes
                                   588 \def\@makefntext{\noindent\@makefnmark}
                  \@footnotetext In sigchi-a mode our footnotes are in the margin!
                                   589 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
                                   590 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{\marginpar{%
                                   591
                                          \reset@font\small
                                          \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
                                   592
                                          \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
                                   593
                                             \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
                                   594
                                   595
                                          \color@begingroup
                                            \@makefntext{%
                                              \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
                                   598
                                          \color@endgroup}}%
                                   599
                                   600\fi
                \@mpfootnotetext We want the footnotes in minipages centered:
```

602 \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{%

```
\unvbox\@mpfootins
                 603
                       \reset@font\footnotesize
                 604
                       \hsize\columnwidth
                 605
                       \@parboxrestore
                 606
                       \protected@edef\@currentlabel
                 607
                            {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
                 608
                 609
                       \color@begingroup\centering
                 610
                         \@makefntext{%
                           \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
                 611
                       \color@endgroup}}
                 612
                AMS classes use a buggy definition of \makefnmark. We revert to the standard one.
   \@makefnmark
                 613 \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}
   \@textbottom
                Add some stretch according to David Carlisle's advice at http://tex.stackexchange.
                 com/a/62318/5522
                 614 \def\@textbottom{\vskip \z@ \@plus 1pt}
                 615 \let\@texttop\relax
                3.8
                     Fonts
                Somehow PDFTeX and XeTeX require different incantations to make a PDF compliant
                with the current Acrobat bugs. Xpdf is much better.
                   The code below is by Ross Moore.
                 616 \RequirePackage{iftex}
                 617 \ifPDFTeX
                 618 \input{glyphtounicode}
                 619 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_f}{FB00}
                 620 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_i}{FB03}
                 621 \neq f_1{FB04}
                 622 \neq f_i \}{FB01}
                 623 \pdfglyphtounicode{t_t}{00740074}
                 624 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_t}{00660074}
                 625 \pdfglyphtounicode{T_h}{00540068}
                 626 \pdfgentounicode=1
                 627\fi
                 628 \RequirePackage{cmap}
                Whether we load the new fonts
\if@ACM@newfonts
                 629 \newif\if@ACM@newfonts
                 630 \@ACM@newfontstrue
                 have the libertine package installed. Please upgrade your
                       TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
                 634 \IfFileExists{zi4.sty}{}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
                       have the zi4 package installed. Please upgrade your
                       TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
```

have the newtxmath package installed. Please upgrade your

```
TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
                 We use Libertine throughout.
              640 \if@ACM@newfonts
              641 \RequirePackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
              642 \RequirePackage[varqu]{zi4}
              643 \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
              644 \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
              645 \fi
             Libertine defines \liningnums, which makes fontspec unhappy. While we do not use
\liningnums
             fontspec, some users do.
              646 \let\liningnums\@undefined
              647 \AtEndPreamble{%
              648 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\liningnums}{\libertineLF}}
                 The SIGCHI extended abstracts are sans serif:
              649 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
              650 \renewcommand{\familydefault}{\sfdefault}
              651\fi
             3.9 Floats
             We use the caption package
              652 \RequirePackage{caption, float}
              653 \captionsetup[table]{position=top}
              654 \if@ACM@journal
                  \captionsetup{labelfont={sf, small},
              655
                     textfont={sf, small}, margin=\z@}
                  \captionsetup[figure]{name={Fig.}}
              657
              658 \else
                   \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
              659
                     textfont={bf}, labelsep=colon, margin=\z@}
              660
                  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
                   \relax % manuscript
                   \or % acmsmall
                  \or % acmlarge
                  \or % acmtog
                  \or % sigconf
                  \or % siggraph
                     \captionsetup{textfont={it}}
                  \or % sigplan
                     \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
              670
                       textfont={normalfont}, labelsep=period, margin=\z@}
              671
                  \or % sigchi
              672
                     \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
              673
                       textfont={bf, small}}
              674
```

\captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},

675

\or % sigchi-a

```
textfont={bf, small}}
                 677
                 678 \fi
                 679 \fi
       sidebar
                The sidebar environment:
                 680 \newfloat{sidebar}{}{sbar}
                 681 \floatname{sidebar}{Sidebar}
                 682 \renewenvironment{sidebar}{\Collect@Body\@sidebar}{}
                The processing of the saved text
     \@sidebar
                 683 \long\def\@sidebar#1{\bgroup\captionsetup{type=sidebar}%
                 684 \marginpar{\small#1}\egroup}
 marginfigure The marginfigure environment:
                 685 \newenvironment{marginfigure}{\Collect@Body\@marginfigure}{}
\@marginfigure The processing of the saved text
                 686 \long\def\@marginfigure#1{\bgroup\captionsetup{type=figure}%
                 687 \marginpar{\centering\small#1}\egroup}
  margintable The margintable environment:
                 688 \newenvironment{margintable}{\Collect@Body\@margintable}{}
 \@margintable The processing of the saved text
                 689 \long\def\@margintable#1{\bgroup\captionsetup{type=table}%
                 690 \marginpar{\centering\small#1}\egroup}
                    SIGCHI extended abstracts provide an interesting possibility to push into the margin.
                Here we use figure* and table* for this.
\fulltextwidth We define the width of the boxes as
                 691 \newdimen\fulltextwidth
                 692 \fulltextwidth=\dimexpr(\textwidth+\marginparwidth+\marginparsep)
    \@dblfloat We redefine the double-float command. First, we make the size bigger. Second, our
                default position is going to be tp (to give marginalia a chance)
                 693 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
                 694 \def\@dblfloat{\bgroup\columnwidth=\fulltextwidth
                 695 \let\@endfloatbox\@endwidefloatbox
                     \def\@fpsadddefault{\def\@fps{tp}}%
                 697 \@float}
                 698\fi
 \end@dblfloat And the end. Just adding a \bgroup.
                 699 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
                 700 \def\end@dblfloat{%
                 701
                        \end@float\egroup}
                 702\fi
```

\@endwidefloatbox This is the end of a wide box—we basically move everything to the left

```
703 \def\@endwidefloatbox{%
    \par\vskip\z@skip
704
     \@minipagefalse
705
706
     \outer@nobreak
707
     \egroup
     \color@endbox
708
     \global\setbox\@currbox=\vbox{\moveleft
709
       \dimexpr(\fulltextwidth-\textwidth)\box\@currbox}%
710
     \wd\@currbox=\textwidth
711
712 }
```

### 3.10 Lists

```
713 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
714 \relax % manuscript
715 \or % acmsmall
716 \or % acmlarge
717 \or % acmtog
718 \or % sigconf
719 \or % siggraph
720 \or % sigplan
721 \def\labelenumi{\theenumi.}
722 \def\labelenumii{\theenumii.}
723 \def\labelenumii{\theenumii.}
724 \def\labelenumiv{\theenumiv.}
725 \or % sigchi
726 \or % sigchi-a
727 \fi
```

The AMS uses generous margins for lists. Note that amsart defines \leftmargin values for list levels at the beginning of the document, so we must redefine them in the same manner. Also, note that amsart redefines the enumerate and itemize environments with a \makelabel command that uses \llap, so the \labelwidth value is (effectively) irrelevant; nonetheless, we follow amsart and set \labelwidth to \leftmargin minus \labelsep.

```
728 \newdimen\@ACM@labelwidth
729 \AtBeginDocument{%
    \setlength\labelsep{4pt}
    \setlength{\@ACM@labelwidth}{6.5pt}
731
732
    %% First-level list: when beginning after the first line of an
733
    %% indented paragraph or ending before an indented paragraph, labels
734
    %% should not hang to the left of the preceding/following text.
735
    \setlength\leftmargini{\z@}
736
    \addtolength\leftmargini{\parindent}
737
    \addtolength\leftmargini{2\labelsep}
738
    \addtolength\leftmargini{\@ACM@labelwidth}
739
740
```

```
741 %% Second-level and higher lists.
                        \setlength\leftmarginii{\z@}
                    742
                        \addtolength\leftmarginii{0.5\labelsep}
                    743
                        \addtolength\leftmarginii{\@ACM@labelwidth}
                    744
                    745 \setlength\leftmarginiii{\leftmarginii}
                    746 \setlength\leftmarginiv{\leftmarginiii}
                    747
                        \setlength\leftmarginv{\leftmarginiv}
                    748 \setlength\leftmarginvi{\leftmarginv}
                    749 \@listi}
                    750 \newskip\listisep
                    751 \listisep\smallskipamount
                    752 \def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini
                    753 \labelwidth\leftmargini \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
                    754 \listparindent\z@
                    755 \topsep\listisep}
                    756 \let\@listi\@listI
                    757 \def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
                    758 \labelwidth\leftmarginii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
                    759 \topsep\z@skip}
                    760 \def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
                    761 \labelwidth\leftmarginiii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
                    762 \def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
                    763 \labelwidth\leftmarginiv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
                    764 \def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
                    765 \labelwidth\leftmarginv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
                    766 \def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
                    767 \labelwidth\leftmarginvi \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
                   We do not use a colon by default like amsart does:
\descriptionlabel
                   768 \renewcommand{\descriptionlabel}[1]{\upshape\bfseries #1}
     \description Make the description environment indentation consistent with that of the itemize
                   and enumerate environments.
                    769 \renewenvironment{description}{\list{}{%
                    770
                          \labelwidth\@ACM@labelwidth
                          \let\makelabel\descriptionlabel}%
                    771
                    772 }{
                    773 \endlist
                   774 }
                   775 \let\enddescription=\endlist % for efficiency
                   3.11 Top-matter data
```

We use the xkeyval interface to define journal titles and the relevant information

```
776 \define@choicekey*+{ACM}{acmJournal}[\@journalCode\@journalCode@nr]{%
777     CIE,%
778     CSUR,%
779     IMWUT,%
780     JACM,%
```

- JDIQ,% 781
- JEA,% 782
- 783 JERIC,%
- JETC,% 784
- JOCCH,% 785
- 786 PACMHCI,%
- 787 PACMPL,%
- 788 POMACS,%
- TAAS,% 789
- TACCESS,% 790
- TACO,% 791
- TALG,% 792
- TALLIP,% 793
- 794 TAP,%
- TCPS,% 795
- 796 TEAC,%
- 797 TECS,%
- 798 THRI,% 799 TIIS,%
- 800 TISSEC,%
- 801 TIST,%
- 802 TKDD,%
- 803 TMIS,%
- TOCE,%
- 804
- TOCHI,% 805 TOCL,%
- 806 TOCS,%
- 807
- 808 TOCT,%
- 809 TODAES,%
- TODS,% 810
- 811 TOG,%
- 812 TOIS,%
- 813 TOIT,%
- 814 TOMACS,%
- 815 TOMM,%
- TOMPECS,% 816
- TOMS,% 817
- TOPC,% 818
- 819 TOPS,%
- 820 TOPLAS,%
- 821 TOS,%
- 822 TOSEM, %
- 823 TOSN,%
- 824 TRETS,%
- 825 TSAS,%
- 826 TSC,%
- 827 TSLP,%
- 828 TWEB%
- 829 }{%
- 830 \ifcase\@journalCode@nr

```
831 \relax % CIE
    \def\@journalName{ACM Computers in Entertainment}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3574}%
835 \or % CSUR
   \def\@journalName{ACM Computing Surveys}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Surv.}%
837
838 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0360-0300}%
839 \or % IMWUT
    \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Interactive, Mobile,
840
      Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Interact. Mob. Wearable Ubiquitous Technol.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{2474-9567}%
    \@ACM@screentrue
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
846 \or % JACM
847 \def\@journalName{Journal of the ACM}%
848 \def\@journalNameShort{J. ACM}%
849 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0004-5411}%
850 \or % JDIQ
   \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Data Inform. Quality}%
   \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-1955}%
854 \or % JEA
    \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Exp. Algor.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-6654}%
858 \or % JERIC
    \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Edu. Resources in Comput.}%
861 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
862 \or % JETC
863 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Emerg. Technol. Comput. Syst.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4832}%
866 \or % JOCCH
    \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Comput. Cult. Herit.}%
869 \or % PACMHCI
    \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Human-Computer Interaction}%
871
    \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Hum.-Comput. Interact.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-0142}%
    \@ACM@screentrue
874 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
875 \or % PACMPL
876 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Programming Languages}%
877 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Program. Lang.}%
878 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2475-1421}%
879 \@ACM@screentrue
```

```
881 \or % POMACS
882 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Meas. Anal. Comput. Syst.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{2476-1249}%
885 \@ACM@screentrue
887 \or % TAAS
    \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Autonom. Adapt. Syst.}%
890 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4665}%
891 \or % TACCESS
892 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Access. Comput.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7228}%
895 \or % TACO
896 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization}%
897 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Arch. Code Optim.}%
898 \or % TALG
899 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Algorithms}%
900 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Algor.}%
901 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1549-6325}%
902 \or % TALLIP
903 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Asian Low-Resour. Lang. Inf. Process.}%
905 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2375-4699}%
906 \or % TAP
907 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Applied Perception}%
908 \or % TCPS
909 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems}%
910 \or % TEAC
911 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation}%
912 \or % TECS
913 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems}%
914 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Embedd. Comput. Syst.}%
915 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1539-9087}%
916 \or % THRI
    \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Hum.-Robot Interact.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-9522}%
920\or % TIIS
    \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems}%
922 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Interact. Intell. Syst.}%
923 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2160-6455}%
924\or % TISSEC
925 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information and System Security}%
926 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Info. Syst. Sec.}%
927 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1094-9224}%
928 \or % TIST
929 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology}%
```

930 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Intell. Syst. Technol.}%

```
931 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2157-6904}%
932 \or % TKDD
933 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data}%
934 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Knowl. Discov. Data.}%
935 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4681}%
936 \or % TMIS
    \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Manag. Inform. Syst.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{2158-656X}%
940 \or % TOCF
941 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing Education}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Educ.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{1946-6226}%
944\or % TOCHI
    \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput.-Hum. Interact.}%
947 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
948 \or % TOCL
949 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computational Logic}%
950 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Logic}%
951 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1529-3785}%
952 \or % TOCS
953 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer Systems}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Syst.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{0734-2071}%
956 \or % TOCT
    \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computation Theory}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Theory}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{1942-3454}%
960 \or % TODAES
961 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Des. Autom. Electron. Syst.}%
963 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-4309}%
964\or % TODS
    \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Database Systems}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Datab. Syst.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{0362-5915}%
968 \or % TOG
    \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Graphics}%
    \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Graph.}%
971 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0730-0301}
972 \or % TOIS
973 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information Systems}%
974 \ \ensuremath{\mbox{def}\ensuremath{\mbox{0permissionCodeOne}\{1046-8188\}\%}
975 \or % TOIT
976 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet Technology}%
977 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Technol.}%
978 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1533-5399}%
979 \or % TOMACS
```

980 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation}%

```
\def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Comput. Simul.}%
982 \or % TOMM
983 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications}%
     \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Multimedia Comput. Commun. Appl.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{1551-6857}%
985
986 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{0100}%
987 \or % TOMPECS
988 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems}%
     \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Perform. Eval. Comput. Syst.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{2376-3639}%
991 \or % TOMS
    \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software}%
     \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Math. Softw.}%
     \def\@permissionCodeOne{0098-3500}%
995 \or % TOPC
996 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing}%
997 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Parallel Comput.}%
998 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1539-9087}%
999 \or % TOPS
    \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security}%
     \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Priv. Sec.}%
1002 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2471-2566}%
1003 \or % TOPLAS
     \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems}%
     \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Program. Lang. Syst.}%
     \def\@permissionCodeOne{0164-0925}%
1007 \or % TOS
     \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Storage}%
     \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Storage}%
     \def\@permissionCodeOne{1553-3077}%
1011 \or % TOSEM
1012 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology}%
     \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Softw. Eng. Methodol.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{1049-331X}%
1015 \or % TOSN
     \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks}%
1016
     \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Sensor Netw.}%
1017
     \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4859}%
1019 \or % TRETS
    \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems}%
     \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Reconfig. Technol. Syst.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7406}%
1023 \or % TSAS
1024 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems}%
     \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Spatial Algorithms Syst.}%
    \def\@permissionCodeOne{2374-0353}%
1027 \or % TSC
1028
     \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Social Computing}%
     \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Soc. Comput.}%
1029
```

\def\@permissionCodeOne{2469-7818}%

```
1031 \or % TSLP
                 1032
                      \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing}%
                       \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Speech Lang. Process.}%
                      \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4875}%
                 1034
                 1035 \or % TWEB
                      \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on the Web}%
                       \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Web}%
                 1038 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1559-1131}%
                 1039 \fi
                 1040 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using journal code \@journalCode}%
                 1041 }{%
                 1042 \ClassError{\@classname}{Incorrect journal #1}%
                 1043 }%
    \acmJournal And the syntactic sugar around it
                 1044 \def\acmJournal#1{\setkeys{ACM}{acmJournal=#1}}
                     The defaults:
                 1045 \def\@journalCode@nr{0}
                 1046 \def\@journalName{}%
                 1047 \def\@journalNameShort{\@journalName}%
                 1048 \def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
                 1049 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{}%
                 This is the conference command
 \acmConference
                  1050 \newcommand\acmConference[4][]{%
                       \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#1}%
                 1051
                      \gdef\acmConference@name{#2}%
                 1052
                 1053 \gdef\acmConference@date{#3}%
                      \gdef\acmConference@venue{#4}%
                 1055 \ifx\acmConference@shortname\@empty
                         \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#2}%
                 1056
                 1057 \fi}
                 1058 \acmConference[Conference'17]{ACM Conference}{July 2017}{Washington,
                 1059 DC, USA}
 \acmBooktitle The book title of the conference:
 \@acmBooktitle
                 1060 \def\acmBooktitle#1{\gdef\@acmBooktitle{#1}}
                 {\tt 1061 \setminus acmBooktitle\{Proceedings\ of\ \setminus acmConference@name}
                            \ifx\acmConference@name\acmConference@shortname\else
                              \ (\acmConference@shortname)\fi}
                 1063
\@editorsAbbrev How to abbreviate editors
                 1064 \def\@editorsAbbrev{(Ed.)}
   \@acmEditors The list of editors
                 1065 \def\@acmEditors{}
```

```
\editor Add a new editor to the list
                         1066 \def\editor#1{\ifx\@acmEditors\@empty
                                \gdef\@acmEditors{#1}%
                         1067
                         1068
                              \else
                         1069
                                \gdef\@editorsAbbrev{(Eds.)}%
                         1070
                                 \g@addto@macro\@acmEditors{\and#1}%
                         1071 \fi}
             \subtitle The subtitle macro
                         1072 \def\subtitle#1{\def\@subtitle{#1}}
                         1073 \subtitle{}
                        The total number of "groups". Each group is several authors with the same affiliations(s)
    \num@authorgroups
                         1074 \newcount\num@authorgroups
                         1075 \num@authorgroups=0\relax
         \num@authors
                        The total number of authors
                         1076 \newcount\num@authors
                         1077 \num@authors=0\relax
\if@insideauthorgroup
                        Whether we are continuing an author group
                         1078 \newif\if@insideauthorgroup
                         1079 \@insideauthorgroupfalse
                        Adding an author to the list of authors and addresses
                         1080 \renewcommand\author[2][]{%
                              \global\advance\num@authors\ by\ 1\relax
                         1081
                              \if@insideauthorgroup\else
                         1082
                                \global\advance\num@authorgroups by 1\relax
                         1083
                                \global\@insideauthorgrouptrue
                         1084
                         1085
                              \fi
                              \ifx\addresses\@empty
                         1086
                                \if@ACM@anonymous
                         1087
                                   \gdef\addresses{\@author{Anonymous Author(s)}}%
                         1088
                         1089
                                   \gdef\authors{Anonymous Author(s)}%
                         1090
                                 \else
                                   \gdef\addresses{\@author{#2}}%
                         1091
                                   \gdef\authors{#2}%
                         1092
                                \fi
                         1093
                              \else
                         1094
                                \if@ACM@anonymous\else
                         1095
                                   \g@add to @macro \addresses {\and \@author{#2}}\%
                         1096
                                   \g@addto@macro\authors{\and#2}%
                         1097
                                \fi
                         1098
                         1099
                              \if@ACM@anonymous
                         1100
                                \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
                         1101
                         1102
                                   \gdef\shortauthors{Anon.}%
                                \fi
                         1103
```

```
\else
                                                                                                                            1104
                                                                                                                                                       \def\ensuremath{\def}\
                                                                                                                            1105
                                                                                                                                                       \ifx\@tempa\@empty
                                                                                                                            1106
                                                                                                                                                               \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
                                                                                                                            1107
                                                                                                                                                                      \gdef\shortauthors{#2}%
                                                                                                                            1108
                                                                                                                                                               \else
                                                                                                                            1109
                                                                                                                            1110
                                                                                                                                                                       \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#2}%
                                                                                                                                                               \fi
                                                                                                                            1111
                                                                                                                                                       \else
                                                                                                                            1112
                                                                                                                                                               \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
                                                                                                                            1113
                                                                                                                                                                      \gdef\shortauthors{#1}%
                                                                                                                            1114
                                                                                                                                                               \else
                                                                                                                             1115
                                                                                                                                                                      \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#1}%
                                                                                                                            1116
                                                                                                                                                               \fi
                                                                                                                            1117
                                                                                                                                                       \fi
                                                                                                                            1118
                                                                                                                                               \fi}
                                                                                                                            1119
                                                                                                                            The macro \affiliation mimics \address from amsart. Note that it has an optional
                                                                        \affiliation
                                                                                                                            argument, which we use differently from amsart.
                                                                                                                            1120 \newcommand{\affiliation}[2][]{%
                                                                                                                                               \global\@insideauthorgroupfalse
                                                                                                                            1121
                                                                                                                                                \if@ACM@anonymous\else
                                                                                                                            1122
                                                                                                                                                       \gen{tabular} $$ \gen
                                                                                                                            1123
                                                                                                                                              \fi}
                                                                                                                            1124
@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation
                                                                                                                            Whether to use the author's punctuation (false by default, which adds American-style
                                                                                                                            address punctuation)
                                                                                                                            1125 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@affiliation@}[@ACM@affiliation@]{obeypunctuation}%
                                                                                                                            {\tt 1126} [true]{} {\tt ClassError} \\ {\tt Or false}{\tt Stror} \\ {\tt ClassError} \\ {\tt Or false}{\tt Stror} \\ {\tt Or false}{\tt Or false} \\ {\tt Or false}{\tt Or false} \\ {\tt Or false} \\ 
                                                                                                                            Additional affiliations go to footnotes
                                    \additionalaffiliation
                                                                                                                            \ensuremath{\texttt{Qadditionalaffiliation}} Process \additionalaffiliation\ inside\ \authornote
                                                                                                                            1128 \def\@additionalaffiliation#1{\bgroup
                                                                                                                                               \def\position##1{\ignorespaces}%
                                                                                                                                               \def\institution##1{##1\ignorespaces}%
                                                                                                                                               \def\department{\@ifnextchar[{\@department}{\@department[]}}%
                                                                                                                            1131
                                                                                                                                               \def\@department[##1]##2{\unskip, ##2\ignorespaces}%
                                                                                                                            1132
                                                                                                                                              \let\streetaddress\position
                                                                                                                            1133
                                                                                                                            1134
                                                                                                                                               \let\city\position
                                                                                                                                               \let\state\position
                                                                                                                                               \let\postcode\position
                                                                                                                                               \let\country\position
                                                                                                                                              Also with #1\unskip.\egroup}
                                                                                                                           The macro \email mimics \email from amsart. Again, it has an optional argument that
                                                                                                                            we do not currently need but keep for possible future use.
                                                                                                                            1139 \renewcommand{\email}[2][]{%
```

```
\if@ACM@anonymous\else
                                                                         1140
                                                                                                     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\email{#1}{\#2}}\%
                                                                         1141
                                                                                            \fi}
                                                                         1142
                                          \orcid Right now we do not typeset ORCIDs
                                                                         1143 \def\orcid#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
\authorsaddresses Setting up authors' addresses
                                                                         {\tt 1144 \backslash def\backslash authors addresses \#1} {\tt 144 \backslash def\backslash authors addresses \#1} {\tt 1144 \backslash def\backslash authors} {\tt 
                                                                         1145 \authorsaddresses{\@mkauthorsaddresses}
                   \@titlenotes The title notes
                                                                         1146 \def\@titlenotes{}
                           \titlenote Adding a note to the title
                                                                         1147 \def\titlenote#1{%
                                                                                            \g@addto@macro\@title{\footnotemark}%
                                                                         1148
                                                                                              \if@ACM@anonymous
                                                                         1149
                                                                                                      \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{%
                                                                         1150
                                                                                                              \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Title note}}%
                                                                         1151
                                                                         1152
                                                                                             \else
                                                                                                     \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{\stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
                                                                         1153
                                                                         1154
                                                                                          \fi}
        \@subtitlenotes The subtitle notes
                                                                         1155 \def\@subtitlenotes{}
               \subtitlenote Adding a note to the subtitle
                                                                         1156 \def\subtitlenote#1{%
                                                                                             \g@addto@macro\@subtitle{\footnotemark}%
                                                                                              \if@ACM@anonymous
                                                                         1158
                                                                                                      \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
                                                                         1159
                                                                                                              \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Subtitle note}}%
                                                                         1160
                                                                         1161
                                                                                              \else
                                                                                                     \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
                                                                         1162
                                                                         1163
                                                                                                              \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
                                                                                             \fi}
                                                                         1164
               \@authornotes The author notes
                                                                         1165 \def\@authornotes{}
                       \authornote Adding a note to the author
                                                                         1166 \def\authornote#1{%
                                                                                            \if@ACM@anonymous\else
                                                                                                     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
                                                                         1168
                                                                         1169
                                                                                                      \g@addto@macro\@authornotes{%
                                                                                                              \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
                                                                         1170
                                                                         1171 \fi}
```

```
\authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to the authors
                   1172 \newcommand\authornotemark[1][\relax]{%
                   1173 \ifx#1\relax\relax\relax
                   1174 \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
                   1175 \else
                         \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@@authornotemark{#1}}%
      \acmVolume The current volume
                   1178 \def\acmVolume#1{\def\@acmVolume{#1}}
                   1179 \acmVolume{1}
      \acmNumber The current number
                   1181 \acmNumber{1}
     \acmArticle The current article
                   {\tt 1182 \def\acmArticle\#1{\def\@acmArticle{\#1}}}
                   1183 \acmArticle{}
  \acmArticleSeq The sequence number
                   1184 \def\acmArticleSeq#1{\def\@acmArticleSeq{#1}}
                   1185 \acmArticleSeq{\@acmArticle}
        \acmYear The current year
                   1186 \def\acmYear#1{\def\@acmYear{#1}}
                   1187 \acmYear{\the\year}
       \acmMonth The current month
                   1188 \def\acmMonth#1{\def\@acmMonth{#1}}
                   1189 \acmMonth{\the\month}
    \@acmPubDate The publication date
                   {\tt 1190 \backslash def \backslash @acmPubDate \{ \backslash if case \backslash @acmMonth \backslash or \}}
                   January\or February\or March\or April\or May\or June\or
                   1192 July\or August\or September\or October\or November\or
                   1193 December\fi^\@acmYear}
       \acmPrice The price
                   1194 \def\acmPrice#1{\def\@acmPrice{#1}}
                   1195 \acmPrice{15.00}
\acmSubmissionID The submission ID
                   {\tt 1196 \backslash def\backslash acmSubmissionID\#1\{\backslash def\backslash @acmSubmissionID\{\#1\}\}}
                   1197 \acmSubmissionID{}
        \acmISBN The book ISBN
                   1198 \def\acmISBN#1{\def\@acmISBN{#1}}
```

1199 \acmISBN{978-x-xxxx-xxxx-x/YY/MM}

```
\acmDOI The paper DOI
                  1200 \def\acmDOI#1{\def\@acmDOI{#1}}
                  1201 \acmDOI{10.1145/nnnnnnn.nnnnnnn}
                  Whether to print a badge. Note that either a left or right badge triggers it:
   \if@ACM@badge
                  1202 \newif\if@ACM@badge
                  1203 \@ACM@badgefalse
\@ACM@badge@width The width of the badge
                  1204 \newlength\@ACM@badge@width
                  1205 \setlength\@ACM@badge@width{5pc}
\@ACM@title@width The width of the badge
                  1206 \newlength\@ACM@title@width
\@ACM@badge@skip The space between the badge and the title
                  1207 \newlength\@ACM@badge@skip
                  1208 \setlength\@ACM@badge@skip{1pc}
      \acmBadgeR Setting the right badge
                  1210 \def\@acmBadgeR@url{#1}%
                  1211 \def\@acmBadgeR@image{#2}}
                  1212 \def\@acmBadgeR@url{}
                  1213 \def\@acmBadgeR@image{}
      \acmBadgeL Setting the left badge
                  1215 \def\@acmBadgeL@url{#1}%
                  1216 \def\@acmBadgeL@image{#2}}
                  1217 \def\@acmBadgeL@url{}
                  1218 \def\@acmBadgeL@image{}
      \startPage The start page of the paper
                  1219 \def\startPage#1{\def\@startPage{#1}}
                  1220 \startPage{}
          \terms Terms are obsolete. We use CCS now.
                  1221 \def\terms#1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The command \string\terms{} is
                         obsolete. I am going to ignore it}}
        \keywords Keywords are mostly obsolete. We use CCS now. Still it makes sense to keep them for
                  compatibility.
                  1223 \def\keywords#1{\def\@keywords{#1}}
                  1224 \keywords{}
        abstract
                  The amsart package puts abstract in a box. Since we do not know whether we will
                  use two-column mode, we prefer to save the text
                  1225 \renewenvironment{abstract}{\Collect@Body\@saveabstract}{}
```

```
\@saveabstract And saving the abstract
                     1226 \long\def\@saveabstract#1{\long\gdef\@abstract{#1}}
                     1227 \@saveabstract{}
           \@lempty The long version of \@empty (to compare with \@abstract)
                     1228 \long\def\@lempty{}
   \if@ACM@printccs Whether to print CCS
                     1229 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printccs}[true]{%
                         \if@ACM@printccs
                            \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing CCS}%
                     1231
                          \else
                     1232
                            \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing CCS}%
                     1233
                     1234 \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printccs can be either true or false}}
\if@ACM@printacmref Whether to print the ACM bibstrip
                     1235 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printacmref}[true]{%
                         \if@ACM@printacmref
                            \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing bibformat}%
                     1237
                     1238 \else
                            \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing bibformat}%
                     1239
                     1240 \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printacmref can be either true or false}}
\if@ACM@printfolios Whether to print folios
                     1242 \if@ACM@printfolios
                            \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing folios}%
                     1243
                          \else
                     1244
                            \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing folios}%
                     1245
                     fi}{\color{classError(\color{Classname}{The option printfolios can be either true or false)}}
                    The number of authors per row. 0 means use the default algorithm.
\@ACM@authorsperrow
                     1247 \define@cmdkey{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{authorsperrow}[0]{%
                          \IfInteger{#1}{\ClassInfo{\@classname}{Setting authorsperrow to
                     1249
                              #1}}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The parameter authorsperrow must be
                              numerical. Ignoring the input #1}\gdef\@ACM@authorsperrow\{0\}}
                     1250
      \settopmatter The usual syntactic sugar
                     1251 \def\settopmatter#1{\setkeys{@ACM@topmatter@}{#1}}
                        Now the settings
                     1252\settopmatter{printccs=true, printacmref=true}
                     1253 \if@ACM@manuscript
                     1254 \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
                     1255 \else
                         \if@ACM@journal
                     1256
                            \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
                     1257
                     1258 \else
```

```
\settopmatter{printfolios=false}
                1259
                1260
                     \fi
                1261 \fi
                1262 \settopmatter{authorsperrow=0}
    \@received The container for the paper history
                1263 \def\@received{}
     \received The \received command
                1264 \newcommand\received[2][]{\def\@tempa{#1}%
                1265 \ifx\@tempa\@empty
                1266
                        \ifx\@received\@empty
                          \gdef\@received{Received #2}%
                1267
                1268
                1269
                          \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; revised #2}%
                        \fi
                1270
                1271
                     \else
                        \ifx\@received\@empty
                1272
                          \gdef\@received{#1 #2}%
                1273
                        \else
                1274
                          \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; #1 #2}%
                1275
                1276
                        \fi
                1277 \fi}
                1278 \AtEndDocument{%
                      \ifx\@received\@empty\else
                1279
                        \par\bigskip\noindent\small\normalfont\@received\par
                1280
                1281
                     \fi}
                        Concepts system
                3.12
                We exclude CCSXML stuff generated by the ACM system:
                1282 \RequirePackage{comment}
                1283 \excludecomment{CCSXML}
    \@concepts This is the storage macro for concepts
                1284 \let\@concepts\@empty
      \ccsdesc The first argument is the significance, the second is the concept(s)
                1285 \newcommand\ccsdesc[2][100]{%
                     \ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~~\ccsdesc@parse@end}
                The parser of the expression Significance General Specific (we need textcomp for
\ccsdesc@parse
                \textrightarrow). Note that Specific can be empty!
                1287 \RequirePackage{textcomp}
                1288 \def\ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~#3~{%
                     \expandafter\ifx\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname\relax
                        \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname{\textbullet\
                1290
                          \textbf{#2}}%
                1291
```

```
\expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{; }%
                      1292
                             \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname{}%
                      1293
                           \g@addto@macro{\@concepts}{\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname
                      1294
                             \csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname
                      1295
                             \csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}%
                      1296
                      1297
                           \fi
                      1298
                           \ifx#3\relax\relax\else
                             \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{
                      1299
                               \textrightarrow\ }%
                      1300
                            \expandafter\g@addto@macro\expandafter{\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}{%
                      1301
                              1302
                      1303
                              #3; \fi\fi}%
                      1304
                           \fi
                      1305
                      1306 \ccsdesc@parse@finish}
\ccdesc@parse@finish
                     Gobble everything to \ccsdesc@parse@end
                      1307 \def\ccsdesc@parse@finish#1\ccsdesc@parse@end{}
                             Copyright system
                      3.13
                      This is from acmcopyright.sty
 \if@printcopyright Whether to print a copyright symbol
                      1308 \newif\if@printcopyright
                      1309 \@printcopyrighttrue
 \if@printpermission
                     Whether to print the permission block
                      1310 \newif\if@printpermission
                      1311 \@printpermissiontrue
       \if@acmowned Whether the ACM owns the rights to the paper
                      1312 \newif\if@acmowned
                      1313 \@acmownedtrue
                         Keys:
                      1314 \define@choicekey*{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode}[%
                           \acm@copyrightinput\acm@copyrightmode]{none,%
                      1315
                             acmcopyright,acmlicensed,rightsretained,%
                      1316
                             usgov,usgovmixed,cagov,cagovmixed,licensedusgovmixed,%
                      1317
                             licensedcagov, licensedcagovmixed, othergov, licensedothergov){%
                      1318
                           \@printpermissiontrue
                      1319
                           \@printcopyrighttrue
                      1320
                           \@acmownedtrue
                      1321
                           \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=0\relax % none
                      1322
                            \@printpermissionfalse
                      1323
                            \@printcopyrightfalse
                      1324
                      1325
                            \@acmownedfalse
                           \fi
                      1326
```

```
\@acmownedfalse
                   1328
                        \fi
                   1329
                        \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=3\relax % rightsretained
                   1330
                         \@acmownedfalse
                   1331
                   1332
                         \acmPrice{}%
                   1333
                        \fi
                        \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=4\relax % usgov
                   1334
                         \@printpermissiontrue
                   1335
                         \@printcopyrightfalse
                   1336
                         \@acmownedfalse
                   1337
                   1338
                         \acmPrice{}%
                   1339
                        \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=6\relax % cagov
                   1340
                         \@acmownedfalse
                   1341
                   1342
                        \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=8\relax % licensedusgovmixed
                   1343
                         \@acmownedfalse
                   1344
                   1345
                   1346
                        \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=9\relax % licensedcagov
                         \@acmownedfalse
                   1347
                   1348
                        \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=10\relax % licensedcagovmixed
                   1349
                         \@acmownedfalse
                   1350
                   1351
                        \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=11\relax % othergov
                   1352
                         \@acmownedtrue
                   1353
                   1354
                        \fi
                        \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=12\relax % licensedothergov
                   1355
                         \@acmownedfalse
                   1356
                   1357 \fi}
   \setcopyright
                  This is the syntactic sugar around setting keys.
                   1358 \def\setcopyright#1{\setkeys{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode=#1}}
                   1359 \setcopyright{acmcopyright}
                  Here is the owner of the copyright
\@copyrightowner
                   1360 \def\@copyrightowner{%
                        \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
                   1361
                        \or % acmcopyright
                   1362
                   1363 Association for Computing Machinery.
                        \or % acmlicensed
                        Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
                        the Association for Computing Machinery.
                   1366
                        \or % rightsretained
                   1367
                        Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
                   1368
                        \or % usgov
                   1369
                        \or % usgovmixed
                   1370
                        Association for Computing Machinery.
                        \or % cagov
```

\ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=2\relax % acmlicensed

- 1373 Crown in Right of Canada.
- 1374 \or %cagovmixed
- 1375 Association for Computing Machinery.
- 1376 \or %licensedusgovmixed
- 1377 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
- 1378 the Association for Computing Machinery.
- 1379 \or % licensedcagov
- 1380 Crown in Right of Canada. Publication rights licensed to
- the Association for Computing Machinery.
- 1382 \or %licensedcagovmixed
- 1383 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
- the Association for Computing Machinery.
- 1385 \or % othergov
- 1386 Association for Computing Machinery.
- 1387 \or % licensedothergov
- 1388 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
- 1389 the Association for Computing Machinery.
- 1390 \fi}

#### \@formatdoi Print a clickable DOI

1391 \def\@formatdoi#1{\url{https://doi.org/#1}}

#### \@copyrightpermission The

## The canned permission block.

- 1392 \def\@copyrightpermission{%
- 1393 \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
- 1394 \or % acmcopyright
- Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
- $\,$  work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
- that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
- advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
- the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
- $^{1400}$  others than ACM must be honored. Abstracting with credit is
- $_{1401}$   $\,\,$  permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers or to
- $^{1402}\,$  redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission
- and hspace  $\{.5pt\}$  or a fee. Request permissions from
- 1404 permissions@acm.org.
- 1405 \or % acmlicensed
- 1406 Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
- $_{\rm 1407}$   $\,$  work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
- that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
- advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
- the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
- others than the author(s) must be honored. Abstracting with credit
- $_{\rm 1412}$   $\,$  is permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers
- $^{1413}$  or to redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission
- and hspace  $\{.5pt\}/or$  a fee. Request permissions from
- permissions@acm.org.
- 1416 \or % rightsretained
- 1417 Permission to make digital or hard copies of part or all of this work
- $_{1418}$  for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided that

```
copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial advantage
1419
```

- and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on the first 1420
- page. Copyrights for third-party components of this work must be 1421
- honored. For all other uses, contact the 1422
- owner\hspace\*{.5pt}/author(s). 1423
- \or % usgov 1424
- This paper is authored by an employee(s) of the United States 1425
- 1426 Government and is in the public domain. Non-exclusive copying or
- redistribution is allowed, provided that the article citation is 1427
- given and the authors and agency are clearly identified as its 1428
- 1429 source.
- \or % usgovmixed 1430
- ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
- by an employee, contractor, or affiliate of the United States government. As such, 1432
- the United States government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to 1433
- publish or reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for 1434
- government purposes only. 1435
- \or % cagov 1436
- This article was authored by employees of the Government of Canada. 1437
- As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in the 1438
- 1439 copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
- royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to allow 1440
- others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given both to 1441
- the authors and the Canadian government agency employing them. 1442
- Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or classroom 1443
- use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full citation
- on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by 1445
- others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To copy 1446
- otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior specific 1447
- permission and\hspace\*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from 1448
- 1449 permissions@acm.org.
- \or % cagovmixed 1450
- 1451 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was co-authored by an
- 1452 affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the Crown
- in Right of Canada retains an equal interest in the copyright. 1453
- Reprints must include clear attribution to ACM and the author's 1454
- government agency affiliation. Permission to make digital or hard 1455
- copies for personal or classroom use is granted. Copies must bear 1456
- this notice and the full citation on the first page. Copyrights for 1457
- components of this work owned by others than ACM must be honored. 1458 To copy otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior 1459
- specific permission and\hspace\*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions 1460
- from permissions@acm.org. 1461
- \or % licensedusgovmixed 1462
- Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this 1463
- contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
- 1465 or affiliate of the United States government. As such, the
- 1466 Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
- reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government 1467
- purposes only. 1468

```
This article was authored by employees of the Government of Canada.
                 1470
                        As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in the
                 1471
                        copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
                 1472
                 1473
                        royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to allow
                        others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given both to
                 1474
                 1475
                        the authors and the Canadian government agency employing them.
                 1476
                        Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or classroom
                        use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full citation
                 1477
                        on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
                 1478
                        others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To copy
                 1479
                        otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior specific
                 1480
                        permission and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
                        permissions@acm.org.
                 1482
                       \or % licensedcagovmixed
                 1483
                        Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
                 1484
                        contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
                 1485
                        or affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the
                 1486
                        Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
                 1487
                 1488
                        reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government
                 1489
                        purposes only.
                       \or % othergov
                 1490
                        ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
                 1491
                        by an employee, contractor or affiliate of a national government. As
                 1492
                        such, the Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to
                 1493
                        publish or reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for
                 1494
                        Government purposes only.
                 1495
                       \or % licensedothergov
                 1496
                        Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
                 1497
                        contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
                 1498
                        or affiliate of a national government. As such, the Government
                 1499
                        retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce
                 1500
                 1501
                        this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government purposes
                 1502
                        only.
                      \fi}
                 1503
                 By default, the copyright year is the same as \acmYear, but one can override this:
 \copyrightyear
                 1504 \def\copyrightyear#1{\def\@copyrightyear{#1}}
                 1505 \copyrightyear{\@acmYear}
\@teaserfigures
                 The teaser figures container
                 1506 \def\@teaserfigures{}
  teaserfigure The teaser figure
                 1507 \newenvironment{teaserfigure}{\Collect@Body\@saveteaser}{}
  \@saveteaser
                 Saving the teaser
                 1508 \long\def\@saveteaser#1{\g@addto@macro\@teaserfigures{\@teaser{#1}}}
```

\or % licensedcagov

\thanks We redefine amsart \thanks so the anonymous key works

```
1509 \renewcommand{\thanks}[1]{%
1510 \@ifnotempty{#1}{%}
1511 \if@ACM@anonymous
1512 \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{A note}}%
1513 \else
1514 \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{#1}}%
1515 \fi}
```

### 3.14 Typesetting top matter

\mktitle@bx

Some of our formats use a two-column design. Some use a one-column design. In all cases we use a wide title. Thus we typeset the top matter in a special box to be used in the construction  $\theta$ 

1516 \newbox\mktitle@bx

\maketitle The (in)famous \maketitle. Note that in sigchi-a mode, authors are *not* in the title box.

Another note: there is a subtle difference between author notes, title notes and thanks. The latter two refer to the paper itself and therefore belong to the copyright/permission block. By the way, this was the default behavior of the old ACM classes.

```
1517 \def\maketitle{%
    \if@ACM@anonymous
1518
1519
       % Anonymize omission of \author-s
1520
       \ifnum\num@authorgroups=0\author{}\fi
1521
     \fi
     \begingroup
1522
     \let\@footnotemark\@footnotemark@nolink
1523
     \let\@footnotetext\@footnotetext@nolink
1524
     \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@fnsymbol\c@footnote}%
1525
     \global\@topnum\z@ % this prevents floats from falling
1526
                         % at the top of page 1
1527
     \global\@botnum\z@ % we do not want them to be on the bottom either
1528
     \hsize=\textwidth
1529
     \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}}%
1530
     \@mktitle\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\@mkauthors\fi\@mkteasers
1531
     \@printtopmatter
1532
     \if@ACM@sigchiamode\@mkauthors\fi
1534
     \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
     \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}%
1535
     \@titlenotes
1536
     \@subtitlenotes
1537
1538
     \@authornotes
     \let\@makefnmark\relax
1540
     \let\@thefnmark\relax
    \let\@makefntext\noindent
1541
     \ifx\@empty\thankses\else
1542
       \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
1543
```

```
\def \par{\left( \par\end{0.05cm} parindent\z@\end{0.05cm} } % \end{0.05cm} % \end{
1544
            \fi
1545
            \ifx\@empty\@authorsaddresses\else
1546
                   \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1547
                         \if@ACM@journal
1548
1549
                             \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
1550
                                   \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\@setauthorsaddresses}%
                         \fi
1551
                   \fi
1552
            \fi
1553
            \footnotetextcopyrightpermission{%
1554
1555
                 \if@ACM@authordraft
                           1556
                                     Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.}}%
1557
                         \color[gray]{0.9}%
1558
                 \fi
1559
                 \parindent\z@\parskip0.1\baselineskip
1560
                 \if@ACM@authorversion\else
1561
1562
                      \if@printpermission\@copyrightpermission\par\fi
1563
1564
                 \if@ACM@manuscript\else
                         \if@ACM@journal\else % Print the conference information
1565
                         1566
                         \fi
1567
                 \fi
1568
                 \if@printcopyright
1569
                      \copyright\ \@copyrightyear\ \@copyrightowner\\
1570
1571
                 \else
                   \@copyrightyear.\
1572
                 \fi
1573
                 \if@ACM@manuscript
1574
1575
                     Manuscript submitted to ACM\\
1576
                 \else
                      \if@ACM@authorversion
1577
                                This is the author's version of the work. It is posted here for
1578
                                your personal use. Not for redistribution. The definitive Version
1579
                                of Record was published in
1580
                                \if@ACM@journal
1581
                                     \emph{\@journalName}%
1582
                                \else
1583
                                     \emph{\@acmBooktitle}%
1584
                                \fi
1585
                                \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty
1586
1587
1588
                                \else
1589
                                     , \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}.
1590
                                \fi\\
1591
                           \else
                                \if@ACM@journal
1592
                                     \@permissionCodeOne/\@acmYear/\@acmMonth-ART\@acmArticle
1593
```

```
\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}%
                  1595
                                \else % Conference
                  1596
                                  \footnote{Mainting} \
                  1597
                                  \ifx\@acmPrice\@empty.\else\dots\$\@acmPrice\fi\\\fi
                  1598
                  1599
                                  1600
                                \fi
                              \fi
                  1601
                            \fi}
                  1602
                        \endgroup
                  1603
                        \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
                  1604
                  1605
                        \@mkabstract
                        \if@ACM@printccs
                  1606
                         \ifx\@concepts\@empty\else\bgroup
                  1607
                            {\@specialsection{CCS Concepts}%
                  1608
                               \@concepts\par}\egroup
                  1609
                           \fi
                  1610
                         \fi
                  1611
                  1612
                         \ifx\@keywords\@empty\else\bgroup
                  1613
                            {\if@ACM@journal
                               \@specialsection{Additional Key Words and Phrases}%
                  1614
                  1615
                               \@specialsection{Keywords}%
                  1616
                             \fi
                  1617
                               \@keywords}\par\egroup
                  1618
                  1619
                        \fi
                        \andify\authors
                  1620
                        \andify\shortauthors
                  1621
                        \global\let\authors=\authors
                  1622
                        \global\let\shortauthors=\shortauthors
                  1623
                        \if@ACM@printacmref
                  1624
                  1625
                           \@mkbibcitation
                  1626
                        \hypersetup{pdfauthor={\authors},
                  1627
                         pdftitle={\@title},
                  1628
                         pdfsubject={\@concepts},
                  1629
                         pdfkeywords={\@keywords}}%
                  1630
                        \@printendtopmatter
                  1631
                  1632
                        \@afterindentfalse
                        \@afterheading
                  1633
                  1634 }
                  This macro starts sections for proceedings and uses \small for journals
\@specialsection
                  1635 \def\@specialsection#1{%
                       \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
                  1636
                        \relax % manuscript
                  1637
                          \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
                  1638
                        \or % acmsmall
                  1639
                  1640
                         \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
                       \or % acmlarge
```

1594

```
\par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1642
     \or % acmtog
1643
       \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1644
     \or % sigconf
1645
       \section*{#1}%
1646
     \or % siggraph
1647
       \section*{#1}%
1648
1649
     \or % sigplan
       \paragraph*{#1}%
1650
     \or % sigchi
1651
       \section*{#1}%
1652
1653
     \or % sigchi-a
       \section*{#1}%
1654
1655
     \fi}
```

\@printtopmatter

The printing of top matter starts a new page and uses the given title box. Note that for sigchi-a we print badges here rather than in \mktitle since we want them in the margins.

```
1656 \def\@printtopmatter{%
     \ifx\@startPage\@empty
1657
         \gdef\@startPage{1}%
1658
1659
     \else
1660
         \setcounter{page}{\@startPage}%
1661
     \thispagestyle{firstpagestyle}%
1662
     \noindent
1663
     \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1664
     \relax % manuscript
1665
       \box\mktitle@bx\par
1666
     \or % acmsmall
1667
       \box\mktitle@bx\par
1668
     \or % acmlarge
1669
       \box\mktitle@bx\par
1670
     \or % acmtog
1671
       \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1672
     \or % sigconf
1673
1674
       \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
     \or % siggraph
1675
       \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1676
     \or % sigplan
1677
       \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1678
1679
     \or % sigchi
       \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1680
     \or % sigchi-a
1681
       \par\box\mktitle@bx\par\bigskip
1682
       \if@ACM@badge
1683
           \marginpar{\noindent
1684
             \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
1685
1686
               \href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
                 \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}%
1687
```

```
\hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
             1688
             1689
                          \verb|\ifx@acmBadgeR@image@empty\else| \\
             1690
                            \href{\@acmBadgeR@url}{%
             1691
                              1692
             1693
                           \fi}%
             1694
                     \fi
                  \fi
             1695
             1696 }
  \@mktitle The title of the article
             1697 \def\@mktitle{%
             1698
                  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
                   \relax % manuscript
             1699
                     \@mktitle@i
             1700
                  \or % acmsmall
             1701
                     \@mktitle@i
             1702
             1703
                  \or % acmlarge
                     \@mktitle@i
             1704
             1705
                  \or % acmtog
                     \@mktitle@i
             1706
                   \or % sigconf
             1707
             1708
                     \@mktitle@iii
             1709
                   \or % siggraph
             1710
                     \@mktitle@iii
                   \or % sigplan
             1711
                     \@mktitle@iii
             1712
                   \or % sigchi
             1713
                     \@mktitle@iii
             1714
                   \or % sigchi-a
             1715
                     \@mktitle@iv
             1716
             1717
                  \fi
             1718 }
\@titlefont The font to typeset the title
             1719 \def\@titlefont{%
                  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
             1720
                   \relax % manuscript
             1721
                     \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
             1722
                  \or % acmsmall
             1723
                     \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
             1724
                  \or % acmlarge
             1725
                     \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
             1726
                  \or % acmtog
             1727
                     \Huge\sffamily
             1728
                   \or % sigconf
             1729
                     \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
             1730
                   \or % siggraph
             1731
             1732
                     \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
             1733
                  \or % sigplan
```

```
\Huge\bfseries
               1734
                     \or % sigchi
               1735
                      \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
               1736
                     \or % sigchi−a
               1737
                       \Huge\bfseries
               1738
               1739
                    \fi}
               The font to typeset the subtitle
\@subtitlefont
               1740 \def\@subtitlefont{\normalsize
                    \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
               1741
               1742
                     \relax % manuscript
               1743
                      \mdseries
                    \or % acmsmall
               1744
                      \mdseries
               1745
                    \or % acmlarge
               1746
                      \mdseries
               1747
               1748
                    \or % acmtog
                       \LARGE
               1749
                     \or % sigconf
               1750
                       \LARGE\mdseries
               1751
                     \or % siggraph
               1752
                       \LARGE\mdseries
               1753
               1754
                     \or % sigplan
               1755
                        \LARGE\mdseries
               1756
                     \or % sigchi
                       \LARGE\mdseries
               1757
                     \or % sigchi-a
               1758
                       \mdseries
               1759
                    \fi}
               1760
  \@mktitle@i
               The version of \mktitle for most journals
               1761 \def\@mktitle@i{\hsize=\textwidth
                     \@ACM@title@width=\hsize
               1762
                     \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
               1763
                       \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@width
               1764
                       \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@skip
               1765
               1766
                     \fi
                     \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
               1767
                       \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@width
               1768
                      1769
                    \fi
               1770
                     \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\@titlefont
               1771
                      \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
               1772
                         1773
                            \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}}%
               1774
                         \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
               1775
               1776
                       \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\raggedright
               1777
               1778
                         \@titlefont\noindent
               1779
                         \@title
```

```
\ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
              1780
                     \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle}
              1781
                   \fi}%
              1782
                   \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
              1783
                     \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
              1784
                     1785
              1786
                         \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}}%
              1787
                   \fi
                   \par\bigskip}}%
              1788
              The version of \mktitle for TOG. Since v1.06, this is subsumed by the \mktitle@i
\@mktitle@ii
              macro
              The version of \@mktitle for SIG proceedings. Note that since the title is centered, we
\@mktitle@iii
              leave space for the left badge even if only the right badge is defined.
              1789 \def\@mktitle@iii{\hsize=\textwidth
                     \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\@titlefont\centering
              1790
              1791
                       \@ACM@title@width=\hsize
              1792
                       \if@ACM@badge
                         \advance\@ACM@title@width by -2\@ACM@badge@width
              1793
                         \advance\@ACM@title@width by -2\@ACM@badge@skip
              1794
                         \parbox[b]{\@ACM@badge@width}{\strut
              1795
              1796
                           \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
                             1797
                              \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}}%
              1798
                           \fi}%
              1799
                         \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
              1800
              1801
                       \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\centering\@titlefont
              1802
                         \@title
              1803
                         \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
              1804
                           \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle}
              1805
                         \fi
              1806
                       }%
              1807
                       \if@ACM@badge
              1808
                         \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
              1809
              1810
                         \parbox[b]{\@ACM@badge@width}{\strut
                           \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
              1811
                             1812
                             \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}}%
              1813
                           \fi}%
              1814
                       \fi
              1815
                       \par\bigskip}}%
              1816
              The version of \@mktitle for sigchi-a
\@mktitle@iv
              1817 \def\@mktitle@iv{\hsize=\textwidth
                     \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\raggedright\leftskip5pc\@titlefont
              1818
                       \noindent\leavevmode\leaders\hrule height 2pt\hfill\kern0pt\par
              1819
              1820
                       \noindent\@title
              1821
                      \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
```

```
1822 \par\noindent\@subtitlefont\@subtitle
1823 \fi
1824 \par\bigskip}}%
```

#### \@ACM@addtoaddress

This macro adds an item to the address using the following rules:

- 1. If we start a paragraph, add the item
- 2. Otherwise, add a comma and the item
- However, the comma is deleted if it is at the end of a line. We use the magic \cleaders trick for this.

```
1825 \newbox\@ACM@commabox
             1826 \def\@ACM@addtoaddress#1{%
             1827 \ifvmode\else
                   \if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation\else
             1828
                   \setbox\@ACM@commabox=\hbox{, }%
             1829
                   \unskip\cleaders\copy\@ACM@commabox\hskip\wd\@ACM@commabox
             1830
                 \fi\fi
             1831
                 #1}
             1832
 \institution Theoretically we can define the macros for \affiliation inside the \@mkauthors-style
             commands. However, this would lead to a strange error if an author uses them outside
    \position
  \department \affiliation. Of course we can make them produce an error message, but...
\streetaddress 1833 \def\streetaddress#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
       \city 1834 \def\postcode#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
      \state 1835\if@ACM@journal
    \postcode 1836 \def\position#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
             1837
                 \def\institution#1{\unskip~#1\ignorespaces}
    \country
                 \def\city#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
                 \def\state#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
                 \newcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\ignorespaces}
             1840
             1842 \else
                 1843
                 \def\institution#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
             1844
                 #2\else#2\par\fi}%
             1846
             1847\% \def\streetaddress#1{if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
                 \let\city\@ACM@addtoaddress
             1848
             1849 \let\state\@ACM@addtoaddress
             1851 \let\country\@ACM@addtoaddress
             1852 \fi
  \@mkauthors Typesetting the authors
             1853 \def\@mkauthors{\begingroup
                 \hsize=\textwidth
             1855 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
```

```
\relax % manuscript
                    1856
                           \@mkauthors@i
                    1857
                         \or % acmsmall
                    1858
                           \@mkauthors@i
                    1859
                         \or % acmlarge
                    1860
                    1861
                           \@mkauthors@i
                    1862
                         \or % acmtog
                           \@mkauthors@i
                    1863
                         \or % sigconf
                    1864
                           \@mkauthors@iii
                    1865
                         \or % siggraph
                    1866
                    1867
                           \@mkauthors@iii
                         \or % sigplan
                    1868
                           \@mkauthors@iii
                    1869
                         \or % sigchi
                    1870
                           \@mkauthors@iii
                    1871
                         \or % sigchi-a
                    1872
                           \@mkauthors@iv
                    1873
                    1874
                         \fi
                    1875
                         \endgroup
                    1876 }
     \@authorfont Somehow different conferences use different fonts for author names. Why?
                    1877 \def\@authorfont{\Large\sffamily}
\@affiliationfont Font for affiliations
                    1878 \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
                       Adjusting fonts for different formats
                    1879 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
                    1880 \relax % manuscript
                    1881 \or % acmsmall
                    1882 \def\@authorfont{\large\sffamily}
                    1883 \def\@affiliationfont{\small\normalfont}
                    1884 \or % acmlarge
                    1885 \or % acmtog
                        \def\@authorfont{\LARGE\sffamily}
                         \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
                    1887
                    1888 \or % sigconf
                    1889
                         \def\@authorfont{\LARGE}
                         \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
                    1890
                    1891 \or % siggraph
                    1892 \def\@authorfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
                        \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
                    1894 \or % sigplan
                    1895 \def\@authorfont{\Large\normalfont}
                    1896 \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
                    1897 \or % sigchi
                    1898 \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
```

```
\def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
                                                    1900 \or % sigchi-a
                                                               \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
                                                               \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
                                                    1902
                                                    1903 \fi
\@typeset@author@line
                                                    At this point we have \@currentauthors and \@currentaffiliations. We typeset
                                                    them in the journal style
                                                    1904 \def\@typeset@author@line{%
                                                                \andify\@currentauthors\par\noindent
                                                    1905
                                                                \@currentauthors\def\@currentauthors{}%
                                                                 \ifx\@currentaffiliations\@empty\else
                                                    1907
                                                                     \andify\@currentaffiliations
                                                    1908
                                                                          \unskip, {\@currentaffiliations}\par
                                                    1909
                                                                \fi
                                                    1910
                                                                \def\@currentaffiliations{}}
                                                    1911
                                                    This version is used in most journal formats. Note that \and between authors with the
                  \@mkauthors@i
                                                    same affiliation becomes _and_:
                                                    1912 \def\@mkauthors@i{%
                                                                \def\@currentauthors{}%
                                                    1913
                                                                 \def\@currentaffiliations{}%
                                                    1914
                                                                 \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line
                                                    1915
                                                                 \def\@author##1{%
                                                    1916
                                                                     \ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
                                                    1917
                                                                          \gdef\@currentauthors{\@authorfont\MakeTextUppercase{##1}}%
                                                    1918
                                                    1919
                                                                            1920
                                                                     \fi
                                                    1921
                                                                     \gdef\and{}}
                                                    1922
                                                                 \def\email##1##2{}%
                                                                 \def\affiliation##1##2{%
                                                    1924
                                                                     \def\@tempa{\##2}\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else
                                                    1925
                                                                            \ifx\@currentaffiliations\@empty
                                                    1926
                                                                                   \gdef\@currentaffiliations{%
                                                    1927
                                                                                        \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
                                                    1928
                                                                                        \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}%
                                                    1929
                                                                                        \@affiliationfont##2}%
                                                    1930
                                                                            \else
                                                    1931
                                                                                 \g@addto@macro{\@currentaffiliations}{\and
                                                    1932
                                                                                     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
                                                    1933
                                                                                     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
                                                    1934
                                                                         \fi
                                                    1935
                                                                     \fi
                                                    1936
                                                                        \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line}%
                                                    1937
                                                                 \verb|\global\setbox| whitle @bx=\vbox{\noindent\box|} whitle whitle @bx=\vbox{\noindent\box|} whitle whitle @bx=\vbox{\noindent\box|} whitle 
                                                    1938
                                                                     \noindent\addresses\@typeset@author@line
                                                    1939
```

\par\medskip}%

1940 1941 }

The \@mkauthors@ii command was the version used in acmtog. It is no longer neces-\@mkauthors@ii

\author@bx The box to put an individual author in

1942 \newbox\author@bx

The width of the author box \author@bx@wd

1943 \newdimen\author@bx@wd

\author@bx@sep The separation between author boxes

> 1944 \newskip\author@bx@sep 1945 \author@bx@sep=1pc\relax

\@typeset@author@bx

Typesetting the box with authors. Note that in sigchi-a the box is not centered.

\@authorfont\@currentauthors\par\@affiliationfont 1948 \@currentaffiliation}\egroup 1949 \box\author@bx\hspace{\author@bx@sep}% 1950 \gdef\@currentauthors{}% 1951 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}}

\@mkauthors@iii The sigconf version. Here we use a centered design with each author in a separate box.

1953 \def\@mkauthors@iii{%

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by \author@bx@sep plus two \author@bx@sep margins. This means that each box must be of width (textwidth - author@bx@sep)/N - author@bx@sep, where N is the number of boxes per row.

```
\author@bx@wd=\textwidth\relax
1954
     \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
1955
     \ifnum\@ACM@authorsperrow>0\relax
1956
1957
       \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsperrow\relax
1958
       \ifcase\num@authorgroups
1959
1960
       \relax % 0?
       \or % 1=one author per row
1961
       \or % 2=two authors per row
1962
          \divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax
1963
1964
       \or % 3=three authors per row
          \divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax
1965
1966
       \or % 4=two authors per row (!)
1967
          \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax
1968
       \else % three authors per row
          \divide\author@bx@wd by 3\relax
1969
       \fi
1970
1971
     \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
```

```
Now, parsing of \addresses:
```

```
\gdef\@currentauthors{}%
     \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
1974
     \def\@author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
1975
1976
       \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
1977
     \else
1978
       \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
     \fi
1979
     1980
     \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
1981
1982
       \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\nolinkurl{##2}}%
1983
       \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\nolinkurl{##2}}%
1984
1985
     \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
1986
       \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
1987
         \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
1988
1989
         \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
1990
       \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
1991
         \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
1992
         \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
1993
     \fi
1994
     \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx
1995
Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro:
     \hsize=\textwidth
1998
     \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent
1999
       \box\mktitle@bx\par\medskip\leavevmode
2000
       \lineskip=1pc\relax\centering\hspace*{-1em}%
       2001
```

\@mkauthors@iv

The sigchi-a version. We put authors in the main text with no more than 2 authors per line, unless overriden.

```
2002 \def\@mkauthors@iv{%
```

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by  $\author@bx@sep$  plus two  $\author@bx@sep$  margins. This means that each box must be of width ( $\author@bx@sep$ )/N –  $\author@bx@sep$ , where N is the number of boxes per row.

```
\author@bx@wd=\columnwidth\relax
2003
     \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
2004
     \ifnum\@ACM@authorsperrow>0\relax
2005
       \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsperrow\relax
2006
2007
       \ifcase\num@authorgroups
2008
       \relax % 0?
2009
       \or % 1=one author per row
2010
2011
       \else % 2=two authors per row
```

```
\fi
                       2013
                            \fi
                       2014
                            \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
                       2015
                       Now, parsing of \addresses:
                            \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
                       2016
                       2017
                            \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
                       2018
                            \def\@author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
                              \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
                       2019
                            \else
                       2020
                              \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
                       2021
                            \fi
                       2022
                            2023
                            \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
                       2024
                              \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\nolinkurl{##2}}%
                       2025
                            \else
                       2026
                              \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\nolinkurl{##2}}%
                       2027
                            \fi}%
                       2028
                            \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
                       2029
                       2030
                              \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
                                 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
                       2031
                                      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
                       2032
                            \else
                       2033
                              \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
                       2034
                                 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
                       2035
                                 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
                       2036
                            \fi
                       2037
                            \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx}%
                       2038
                       2039 %
                       Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro
                              \bgroup\hsize=\columnwidth
                               \par\raggedright\leftskip=\z@
                       2041
                              \lineskip=1pc\noindent
                       2042
                              \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip\egroup}
                       2043
\@mkauthorsaddresses
                       Typesetting authors' addresses in the footnote style
                       2044 \def\@mkauthorsaddresses{%
                       2045
                            \ifnum\num@authors>1\relax
                            Authors' \else Author's \fi
                       2047
                            \ifnum\num@authorgroups>1\relax
                            addresses: \else address: \fi
                       2048
                            \bgroup
                       2049
                            \def\streetaddress##1{\unskip\@addpunct, ##1}%
                       2050
                            \def\postcode##1{\unskip\@addpunct, ##1}%
                       2051
                       2052
                            \def\position##1{\unskip\ignorespaces}%
                       2053
                            \def\institution##1{\unskip\@addpunct, ##1}%
                            \def\city##1{\unskip\@addpunct, ##1}%
                       2054
                            \def\state##1{\unskip\@addpunct, ##1}%
                       2055
```

\divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax

2012

```
\renewcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\@addpunct, ##2}%
                                                             2056
                                                                              \def\country##1{\unskip\@addpunct, ##1}%
                                                             2057
                                                                              \def\and{\unskip\@addpunct; }%
                                                             2058
                                                                              \def\@author##1{##1}%
                                                             2059
                                                                              \def\email##1##2{\unskip\@addpunct, \nolinkurl{##2}}%
                                                             2060
                                                                              \addresses
                                                             2062
                                                                             \egroup}
          \@setaddresses
                                                            This is an amsart macro that we do not need.
                                                             2063 \def\@setaddresses{}
                                                            Adding a footnote mark to authors. This version adds a "normal" footnote mark.
   \@authornotemark
                                                             2064 \ensuremath{\ensuremath} \ensuremath{\ensuremath} \ensuremath{\ensuremath} \ensuremath} \ensuremath{\ensuremath} \ensuremath} \ensuremath{\ensuremath} \ensuremath} \ensuremath{\ensuremath} \ensuremath} \ensuremath{\ensuremath} \ensuremath} \ensuremath} \ensuremath{\ensuremath} \ensuremath} \ensur
\@@authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to authors with a given number
                                                             2065 \end{converse} $$ 2065 \end{converse} 
                   \@mkteasers Typesetting the teasers
                                                             2066 \def\@mkteasers{%
                                                                             \ifx\@teaserfigures\@empty\else
                                                                                    \def\@teaser##1{\par\bigskip\bgroup
                                                             2068
                                                             2069
                                                                                           \captionsetup{type=figure}##1\egroup\par}
                                                                                    \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\box\mktitle@bx\par
                                                             2070
                                                             2071
                                                                                    \noindent\@teaserfigures\par\medskip}%
                                                             2072 \fi}
                \@mkabstract Typesetting the abstract
                                                             2073 \def\@mkabstract{\bgroup
                                                             2074
                                                                             \ifx\@abstract\@lempty\else
                                                             2075
                                                                              {\phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{Abstract}%
                                                             2076
                                                                                    \if@ACM@journal
                                                             2077
                                                                                              \everypar{\setbox\z@\lastbox\everypar{}}\small
                                                             2078
                                                                                     \else
                                                             2079
                                                                                           \section*{Abstract}%
                                                             2080
                                                             2081
                                                                                 \ignorespaces\@abstract\par}%
                                                                              \fi\egroup}
                                                             2082
       \@mkbibcitation Print the bibcitation format
                                                             2083 \def\@mkbibcitation{\bgroup
                                                             2084 \def\@pages@word{\ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}=1\relax page\else pages\fi}%
                                                                             \def\footnotemark{}%
                                                             2085
                                                                             \def\\{\unskip{} \ignorespaces}%
                                                             2086
                                                                              \def\footnote{\ClassError{\@classname}{Please do note use footnotes
                                                             2087
                                                                                           inside a \string\title{} or \string\author{} command! Use
                                                             2088
                                                                                           \string\titlenote{} or \string\authornote{} instead!}}%
                                                             2089
                                                                              \def\@article@string{\ifx\@acmArticle\@empty{\ }\else,
                                                             2090
                                                                                    Article \@acmArticle \fi}%
                                                             2091
                                                                              \par\medskip\small\noindent{\bfseries ACM Reference Format:}\par\nobreak
```

```
\noindent\authors. \@acmYear. \@title
                       2093
                            \ifx\@subtitle\@empty. \else: \@subtitle. \fi
                       2094
                            \if@ACM@journal
                       2095
                               \textit{\@journalNameShort}
                       2096
                               \@acmVolume, \@acmNumber \@article@string (\@acmPubDate),
                       2097
                               \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
                       2098
                            \else
                       2099
                               In \textit{\@acmBooktitle}%
                       2100
                               \ifx\@acmEditors\@empty\textit{.}\else
                       2101
                                 \andify\@acmEditors\textit{, }\@acmEditors~\@editorsAbbrev.%
                       2102
                               \fi\
                       2103
                               ACM, New York, NY, USA%
                       2104
                                 \@article@string\unskip, \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
                       2105
                            \fi
                       2106
                            \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}
                       2107
                       2108 \par\egroup}
  \@printendtopmatter
                       End the top matter
                       2109 \def\@printendtopmatter{\par\bigskip}
          \@setthanks We redefine \setthanks using \long
                       2110 \def\@setthanks{\long\def\thanks##1{\par##1\@addpunct.}\thankses}
\@setauthorsaddresses
                       2111 \def\@setauthorsaddresses{\@authorsaddresses\unskip\@addpunct.}
                       3.15
                             Headers and Footers
                       We use fancyhdr for our headers and footers:
                       2112 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
    \ACM@linecount@bx
                      This is the box displayed in review mode
                       2113 \if@ACM@review
                            \newsavebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}
                       2114
                            \newlength\ACM@linecount@bxht
                       2115
                            \newcount\ACM@linecount
                       2116
                            \ACM@linecount\@ne\relax
                       2117
                            \def\ACM@mk@linecount{%
                       2118
                              2119
                                  \setlength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{0pt}%
                       2120
                       2121
                                  \loop{\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\
                                  \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne
                       2122
                                  \addtolength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{\baselineskip}%
                       2123
                                  \ifdim\ACM@linecount@bxht<\textheight\repeat
                       2124
                       2125
                                  {\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\hfill
                                  \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne}}}
                       2127 \fi
```

```
\ACM@linecountL How to display the box on the left
                   2128 \def\ACM@linecountL{%
                        \if@ACM@review
                   2129
                   2130
                         \ACM@mk@linecount
                   2131
                        \begin{picture}(0,0)%
                           \put(-26, -22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
                        \end{picture}%
                   2133
                   2134 \fi}
  \ACM@linecountR How to display the box on the right
                   2135 \def\ACM@linecountR{%
                   2136 \if@ACM@review
                         \ACM@mk@linecount
                   2137
                         \begin{picture}(0,0)%
                   2138
                           \put(20,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
                   2139
                   2140
                         \end{picture}%
                   2141 \fi}
   \ACM@timestamp The timestamp system
                   2142 \if@ACM@timestamp
                   2143 % Subtracting 30 from \time gives us the effect of rounding down despite
                         % \numexpr rounding to nearest
                   2144
                         \newcounter{ACM@time@hours}
                         \setcounter{ACM@time@hours}{\numexpr (\time - 30) / 60 \relax}
                         \newcounter{ACM@time@minutes}
                   2147
                        \setcounter{ACM@time@minutes}{\numexpr \time - \theACM@time@hours * 60 \relax}
                   2148
                         \newcommand\ACM@timestamp{%
                   2149
                           \footnotesize%
                   2150
                           \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\relax\else
                   2151
                           Submission ID: \@acmSubmissionID.{ }%
                   2152
                   2153
                           \the\year-\two@digits{\the\month}-\two@digits{\the\day}{ }%
                   2154
                           \two@digits{\theACM@time@hours}:\two@digits{\theACM@time@minutes}{. }%
                   2155
                           Page \thepage\ of \@startPage--\pageref*{TotPages}.%
                   2156
                   2157 }
                   2158 \fi
   \@shortauthors Even if the author redefined \shortauthors, we do not print it in the headers when in
                   anonymous mode:
                   2159 \def\@shortauthors{\if@ACM@anonymous Anon.\else\shortauthors\fi}
   \@headfootfont The font to typeset header and footer text.
                   2160 \def\@headfootfont{\sffamily}
standardpagestyle The page style for all pages but the first one
                   2161 \fancypagestyle{standardpagestyle}{%
                   2162 \fancyhf{}%
                   2163
                         \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
                   2164 \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
```

```
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2165
     \relax % manuscript
2166
       \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
2167
       2168
2169
       \fancyhead[RE]{\@shortauthors}%
       \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\shorttitle}%
2170
2171
       \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}%
2172
     \or % acmsmall
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\@acmArticle\if@ACM@printfolios:\thepage\fi}%
2173
      \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont\@acmArticle\if@ACM@printfolios:\thepage\fi}%
2174
       \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors}%
2175
       \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
2176
       \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalName, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2177
       \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2178
     \or % acmlarge
2179
       \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2180
       \@acmArticle\if@ACM@printfolios:\thepage\fi\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
2181
       \fancyhead[L0]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2182
       \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2183
       \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\@acmArticle\if@ACM@printfolios:\thepage\fi}%
2184
2185
       \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalName, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
       \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2186
     \or % acmtog
2187
       \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2188
        \@acmArticle\if@ACM@printfolios:\thepage\fi\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
2189
       \fancyhead[L0]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2190
       \fancyhead[RE]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2191
       \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2192
       2193
       \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalName, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2194
       \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2195
     \else % Proceedings
2196
2197
       \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2198
       \fancyhead[L0]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
       \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors\ACM@linecountR}%
2199
       \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\acmConference@shortname,
2200
         \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%
2201
       \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont\acmConference@shortname,
2202
         \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@linecountR}%
2203
2204
     \if@ACM@sigchiamode
2205
        \fancyheadoffset[L]{\dimexpr(\marginparsep+\marginparwidth)}%
2206
     \fi
2207
     \if@ACM@timestamp
2208
        \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
2209
2210
     \fi
2211 }
```

2212 \pagestyle{standardpagestyle}

```
\@folio@wd Folio blob width, height, offsets and max number
     \ensuremath{\verb{`@folio@ht}$}\ _{2213}\ensuremath{\verb{`newdimen}@folio@wd}
\@folio@voffset 2214\@folio@wd=\z@
    \@folio@max 2215 \newdimen\@folio@ht
                 2216 \@folio@ht=\z@
                 2217 \newdimen\@folio@voffset
                 2218 \@folio@voffset=\z@
                 2219 \def\@folio@max{1}
                 2220 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
                 2221 \relax % manuscript
                 2222 \or % acmsmall
                 2223 \@folio@wd=45.75pt\relax
                 2224 \@folio@ht=1.25in\relax
                 2225 \@folio@voffset=.2in\relax
                 2226 \def\@folio@max{8}
                 2227 \or % acmlarge
                 2228 \@folio@wd=43.25pt\relax
                 2229
                      \@folio@ht=79pt\relax
                      \@folio@voffset=.55in\relax
                 2231 \def\@folio@max{10}
                 2232 \fi
    \@folioblob The macro to typeset the folio blob.
                 2234 \ifnum\@tempcnta=0\relax\else
                 First, we calculate \@acmArticleSeg modulo \@folio@max
                       \loop
                 2235
                          \ifnum\@tempcnta>\@folio@max\relax
                 2236
                 2237
                           \advance\@tempcnta by - \@folio@max
                 2238
                        \repeat
                         \advance\@tempcnta by -1\relax
                 2239
                         \@tempdima=\@folio@ht\relax
                 2240
                         \multiply\@tempdima by \the\@tempcnta\relax
                 2241
                         \advance\@tempdima by -\@folio@voffset\relax
                 2242
                         \begin{picture}(0,0)
                 2243
                         \mbox[\z@]{\raisebox{-}@tempdima}{\%}
                 2244
                 2245
                               \raisebox{-0.45\@folio@ht}[\z@][\z@]{%
                 2246
                                 \rule{\@folio@wd}{\@folio@ht}}}%
                 2247
                             \parbox{\@folio@wd}{%
                 2248
                               \centering
                 2249
                               \textcolor{white}{\LARGE\sffamily\bfseries\@acmArticle}}}
                 2250
                 2251
                       \end{picture}\fi}
                The page style for the first page only.
firstpagestyle
                 2253 \fancypagestyle{firstpagestyle}{%
                 2254 \fancyhf{}%
```

```
\renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
                       2256
                            \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
                       2257
                            \relax % manuscript
                       2258
                              \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
                       2259
                              2260
                       2261
                              \fancyfoot[RE,LO]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}%
                       2262
                            \or % acmsmall
                              \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalName, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
                       2263
                              \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
                       2264
                              \@acmPubDate.}%
                       2265
                              \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@folioblob}%
                              \fancyhead[L0]{\ACM@linecountL}%
                              \fancyhead[RO]{\@folioblob}%
                       2268
                              \fancyheadoffset[RO,LE]{0.6\@folio@wd}%
                       2269
                            \or % acmlarge
                       2270
                              \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalName, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
                       2271
                              \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
                       2272
                              \@acmPubDate.}%
                       2273
                       2274
                              \fancyhead[RO]{\@folioblob}%
                              \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@folioblob}%
                       2275
                              \fancyhead[L0]{\ACM@linecountL}%
                       2276
                              \fancyheadoffset[RO,LE]{1.4\@folio@wd}%
                       2277
                            \or % acmtog
                       2278
                              2279
                              \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
                       2280
                              \@acmPubDate.}%
                       2281
                              \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
                       2282
                              \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
                       2283
                            \else % Conference proceedings
                       2284
                              \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
                       2285
                              \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
                       2286
                       2287
                              \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
                       2288
                            \fi
                            \if@ACM@timestamp
                       2289
                              \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax % Manuscript
                       2290
                              \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp\quad
                       2291
                                \footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}
                       2292
                              \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
                       2294
                       2295
                            \fi
                       2296
                       2297 }
                       The following code by Ross Moore protects against changes by the totpages package:
\ACM@restore@pagestyle
                       2298 \let\ACM@ps@plain\ps@plain
                       2299 \let\ACM@ps@myheadings\ps@myheadings
                       2300 \let\ACM@ps@headings\ps@headings
                       2301 \def\ACM@restore@pagestyle{%
                       2302 \let\ps@plain\ACM@ps@plain
```

\renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%

2255

```
2303 \let\ps@myheadings\ACM@ps@myheadings
2304 \let\ps@headings\ACM@ps@headings}
2305 \AtBeginDocument{\ACM@restore@pagestyle}
```

# 3.16 Sectioning

Sectioning is different for different levels

```
2306 \renewcommand\section{\@startsection{section}{1}{\z@}%
                      2307 {-.75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
                           {.25\baselineskip}%
                      2308
                      2309 {\@secfont}}
                      2310 \renewcommand\subsection{\@startsection{subsection}{2}{\z@}%
                      \{-.75\baselineskip \eqlus -2\p@ \eminus -.2\p@\}%
                      2312 {.25\baselineskip}%
                      2313 {\@subsecfont}}
                      2314 \renewcommand\subsubsection{\@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{10pt}%
                      2315 {-.5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
                      2316 {-3.5\p@}%
                      2317 {\@subsubsecfont\@adddotafter}}
                      2318 \renewcommand\paragraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\parindent}%
                      2319 \{-.5\baselineskip \eqrup -2\p@ \eqrup -.2\p@}%
                      2320 {-3.5\p@}%
                      2321 {\@parfont\@adddotafter}}
                      2322 \renewcommand\part{\@startsection{part}{9}{\z@}%
                      2323 {-10\p@ \@plus -4\p@ \@minus -2\p@}%
                      2324 {4\p@}%
                      2325 {\@parfont}}
                      Special version of \raggedright compatible with \MakeUppercase
\section@raggedright
                      2326 \def\section@raggedright{\@rightskip\@flushglue
                      2327 \rightskip\@rightskip
                      2328 \leftskip\z@skip
                      2329 \parindent\z@}
           \@secfont Fonts for sections etc. are different for different formats.
        \verb|\descfont| 2330 \verb|\def| @ secfont{\sffamily bfseries \section@ ragged right \verb|\def| Make Text Upper case}| \\
     \@subsubsecfont 2331 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
           \@parfont 2332 \def\@subsubsecfont{\sffamily\itshape}
                      2333 \def\@parfont{\itshape}
                      2334 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{3}
                      2335 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
                      2336 \relax % manuscript
                      2337 \or % acmsmall
                      2338 \or % acmlarge
                      2339 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
                      2340 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
                      2341 \or % acmtog
                      2342 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
                      2343 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
```

```
2344 \or % sigconf
                 2345 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
                 2346 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
                 2347 \or % siggraph
                 2348 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
                 2349 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
                 2350 \or % sigplan
                 2351 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
                     \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
                     \renewcommand\subsubsection{\@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\z@}%
                       {-.75\baselineskip \eqnus -2\p@ \eqnus -.2\p@}%
                 2354
                       {.25\baselineskip}%
                 2355
                       {\@subsubsecfont}}
                 2357 \def\@subsubsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
                 2358 \renewcommand\paragraph{\ensuremath{\xspace}}{4}{\zspace}
                       {-.5\baselineskip \eqnus -2\p@ \eqnus -.2\p@}%
                 2359
                       \{-3.5\p0\}%
                 2360
                       {\@parfont\@addspaceafter}}
                 2361
                 2362 \def\@parfont{\bfseries\itshape}
                 2363 \renewcommand\subparagraph{\@startsection{subparagraph}{5}{\z@}%
                       {-.5\baselineskip \eqnus -2\p@ \eqnus -.2\p@}%
                 2364
                 2365
                       \{-3.5\p@\}\%
                       {\@subparfont\@addspaceafter}}
                 2366
                 2367 \def\@subparfont{\itshape}
                 2368 \or % sigchi
                 2369 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{1}
                 2370 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
                 2371 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
                 2372 \or % sigchi-a
                 2373 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
                 2374 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
                 2375 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
                 2376 \fi
                Add punctuation after a sectioning command
 \@adddotafter
                 2377 \def\@adddotafter#1{#1\@addpunct{.}}
\@addspaceafter Add space after a sectioning command
                 2378 \def\@addspaceafter#1{#1\@addpunct{\enspace}}
```

#### 3.17 TOC lists

@dotsep Related to

Related to the \tableofcontents are all the horizontal fillers. Base Lagar defines \@dottedtocline, which we should not disable. Yet, this command expects \@dotsep to be defined but leaves this to the class implementation. Since amsart does not provide this, we copy the standard variant from article here.

2379 \providecommand\*\@dotsep{4.5}

## 3.18 Theorems

```
The font to typeset the body of the acmplain theorem style.
     \@acmplainbodyfont
                          2380 \def\@acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
       \@acmplainindent
                         The amount to indent the acmplain theorem style.
                          2381 \def\@acmplainindent{\parindent}
     \@acmplainheadfont
                         The font to typeset the head of the acmplain theorem style.
                          2382 \def\@acmplainheadfont{\scshape}
     \@acmplainnotefont The font to typeset the note of the acmplain theorem style.
                          2383 \def\@acmplainnotefont{\@empty}
                             Customization of the acmplain theorem style:
                          2384 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
                          2385 \relax % manuscript
                          2386 \or % acmsmall
                          2387 \or % acmlarge
                          2388 \or % acmtog
                          2389 \or % sigconf
                          2390 \or % siggraph
                          2391 \or % sigplan
                          2392 \def\@acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
                               \def\@acmplainindent{\z@}
                          2393
                          2394 \def\@acmplainheadfont{\bfseries}
                          2395 \def\@acmplainnotefont{\normalfont}
                          2396 \or % sigchi
                          2397 \or % sigchi-a
                          2398 \fi
               acmplain The acmplain theorem style
                          2399 \newtheoremstyle{acmplain}%
                          2400
                               {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
                                 \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space above
                          2401
                               {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
                          2402
                          2403
                                 \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space below
                              {\@acmplainbodyfont}% body font
                               {\@acmplainindent}% indent amount
                               {\@acmplainheadfont}% head font
                          2406
                               {.}% punctuation after head
                          2407
                               {.5em}% spacing after head
                          2408
                          2409 {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{ #2}\thmnote{ {\@acmplainnotefont(#3)}}}% head spec
                         The font to typeset the body of the acmdefinition theorem style.
\@acmdefinitionbodyfont
                          2410 \def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}
  \@acmdefinitionindent The amount to indent the acmdefinition theorem style.
```

2411 \def\@acmdefinitionindent{\parindent}

```
2414 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2415 \relax % manuscript
2416 \or % acmsmall
2417 \or % acmlarge
2418 \or % acmtog
2419 \or % sigconf
2420 \or % siggraph
2421 \or % sigplan
2422 \def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}
2423 \def\@acmdefinitionindent{\z@}
2424 \def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\bfseries}
2425 \def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\normalfont}
2426 \or % sigchi
2427 \or % sigchi-a
2428 \fi
```

#### acmdefinition The acmdefinition theorem style

```
2429 \newtheoremstyle{acmdefinition}%
2430 {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
2431 \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space above
2432 {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
2433 \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space below
2434 {\@acmdefinitionbodyfont}% body font
2435 {\@acmdefinitionindent}% indent amount
2436 {\@acmdefinitionheadfont}% head font
2437 {.}% punctuation after head
2438 {.5em}% spacing after head
2439 {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{ #2}\thmnote{ {\@acmdefinitionnotefont(#3)}}}% head spec
```

Make acmplain the default theorem style.

```
2440 \theoremstyle{acmplain}
```

Delay defining the theorem environments until after other packages have been loaded. In particular, the cleveref package must be loaded before the theorem environments are defined in order to show the correct environment name (see <a href="https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/138">https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/138</a>). The acmthm option is used to suppress the definition of any theorem environments. Also, to avoid obscure errors arising from these environment definitions conflicting with environments defined by the user or by user-loaded packages, we only define environments that have not yet been defined.

```
2441 \AtEndPreamble{% 2442 \if@ACM@acmthm
```

```
\theoremstyle{acmplain}
                  2443
                       \@ifundefined{theorem}{%
                  2444
                       \newtheorem{theorem}{Theorem}[section]
                  2445
                  2446
                       \@ifundefined{conjecture}{%
                  2447
                       \newtheorem{conjecture}[theorem]{Conjecture}
                       }{}
                  2449
                       \@ifundefined{proposition}{%
                  2450
                       \newtheorem{proposition}[theorem]{Proposition}
                  2451
                  2452
                       \newtheorem{lemma}[theorem]{Lemma}
                  2453
                       \@ifundefined{lemma}{}{}
                       \@ifundefined{corollary}{%
                       \newtheorem{corollary}[theorem]{Corollary}
                  2456
                  2457
                       \theoremstyle{acmdefinition}
                  2458
                       \@ifundefined{example}{%
                  2459
                       \newtheorem{example}[theorem]{Example}
                  2460
                       \@ifundefined{definition}{%
                  2462
                       \newtheorem{definition}[theorem]{Definition}
                  2463
                  2464
                       }{}
                       \fi
                  2465
                       \theoremstyle{acmplain}
                  2466
                  2467 }
\@proofnamefont
                 The font to typeset the proof name.
                  2468 \def\@proofnamefont{\scshape}
  \@proofindent Whether or not to indent proofs.
                  2469 \def\@proofindent{\indent}
                     Customization of the proof environment.
                  2470 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
                  2471 \relax % manuscript
                  2472 \or % acmsmall
                  2473 \or % acmlarge
                  2474 \or % acmtog
                  2475 \or % sigconf
                  2476 \or % siggraph
                  2477 \or % sigplan
                  2478 \def\@proofnamefont{\itshape}
                      \def\@proofindent{\noindent}
                  2480 \or % sigchi
                  2481 \or % sigchi-a
                  2482\fi
                 We want some customization of the proof environment.
                  2483 \renewenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{\par
```

## 3.19 Acknowledgments

```
\acks This is a comment-like structure

2492 \specialcomment{acks}{%

2493 \begingroup

2494 \section*{Acknowledgments}

2495 \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{Acknowledgments}

2496 }{%

2497 \endgroup

2498 }

\grantsponsor We just typeset the name of the sponsor

2499 \def\grantsponsor#1#2#3{#2}

\grantnum

2500 \newcommand\grantnum[3][]{#3%

2501 \def\@tempa{#1}\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else\space(\url{#1})\fi}
```

# 3.20 Conditional typesetting

We use the comment package for conditional typesetting:

```
2502 \AtEndPreamble{%
2503 \if@ACM@screen
2504 \includecomment{screenonly}
2505 \excludecomment{printonly}
2506 \else
2507 \excludecomment{screenonly}
2508 \includecomment{printonly}
2509 \fi
2510 \if@ACM@anonymous
2511 \excludecomment{anonsuppress}
2512 \excludecomment{acks}
2513 \else
2514 \includecomment{anonsuppress}
2515 \fi
```

# 3.21 Additional bibliography commands

\showeprint The command \showeprint has two arguments: the (optional) prefix and the eprint number. Right now the only prefix we understand is the (lowercase) word 'arxiv' (see

## http://arxiv.org/hypertex/bibstyles/).

```
2516 \newcommand\showeprint[2][arxiv]{%
2517 \def\@tempa{#1}%
2518 \ifx\@tempa\@empty\def\@tempa{arxiv}\fi
2519 \def\@tempb{arxiv}%
2520 \ifx\@tempa\@tempb
2521 arXiv:\href{http://arxiv.org/abs/#2}{#2}\else arXiv:#2%
2522 \fi}
```

# 3.22 End of Class

2523 \normalsize\normalfont\frenchspacing 2524  $\langle/class\rangle$ 

## References

- [1] UK TeX Users Group. UK list of TeX frequently asked questions. http://www.tex.ac.uk, 2016.
- [2] Michael Downes and Barbara Beeton. *The amsart, amsproc, and amsbook document classes.* American Mathematical Society, August 2004. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amslatex.
- [3] Cristophe Fiorio. *algorithm2e.sty—package for algorithms*, October 2015. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithm2e.
- [4] Rogério Brito. *The algorithms bundle*, August 2009. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithms.
- [5] Carsten Heinz, Brooks Moses, and Jobst Hoffmann. *The Listings Package*, June 2015. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/listings.
- [6] Simon Fear. *Publication quality tables in LaTeX*, April 2005. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs.
- [7] Association for Computing Machinery. *ACM Visual Identity Standards*, 2007. http://identitystandards.acm.org.
- [8] Axel Sommerfeldt. *The subcaption package*, April 2013. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/subcaption.
- [9] Boris Veytsman, Bern Schandl, Lee Netherton, and C. V. Radhakrishnan. *A package to create a nomenclature*, September 2005. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nomencl.
- [10] Nicola L. C. Talbot. *User Manual for glossaries.sty v4.25*, June 2016. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/subcaption.
- [11] David Carlisle. *The textcase package*, October 2004. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase.

# **Change History**

v1.00	v1.05	
General: First released version 28	General: Added processing doi num-	
v1.01	bers for acmsiggraph and doi num-	
General: Changed hyperref colors	bers for sigproc.bib	28
in screen mode (closes https:	Patched \setcitestyle command;	
//github.com/borisveytsman/	<pre>closes https://github.com/</pre>	
acmart/issues/1) 28	borisveytsman/acmart/issues/	
Defined ACM colors 28	19	28
Explicitly put draft option	v1.06	
(closes https://github.com/	\@ACM@badge@skip: Added macro 5	58
borisveytsman/acmart/issues/		58
4)	\@ACM@title@width: Added macro . 5	58
Set headheight to 1pc for all formats	\@mktitle@i: Added processing	
(closes https://github.com/	badges	71
borisveytsman/acmart/issues/	Made generic	71
5)	\@mktitle@ii: Now this macro is ob-	
v1.02	solete	72
General: Added TOPS and TSC	\@mktitle@iii: Added processing	
(closes https://github.com/	badges	72
borisveytsman/acmart/issues/	Made more generic	72
12)	\@mktitle@iv: Made more generic . 7	72
Documentation changes (closes	\@printtopmatter: Added processing	
https://github.com/borisveytsman	, badges 6	59
acmart/issues/13) 28	\@subtitlefont: Added macro 7	71
v1.03	\@titlefont: Added macro 7	70
\@formatdoi: Added macro 63	\acmBadgeL: Added macro	58
	\acmBadgeR: Added macro 5	58
General: Added anonsuppress environ-	\if@ACM@badge: Added macro 5	58
ment	v1.07	
Added authorversion option	\maketitle: Corrected a bug with ab-	
(closes https://github.com/	stract footnotes	56
borisveytsman/acmart/issues/	Corrected a bug with permssion and	
9)	footnotes order 6	56
\if@ACM@authorversion: Added	v1.08	
macro	General: SIGPLAN reformatting by	
\maketitle: Added special case of au-	Matthew Fluet	28
thorversion	Typos corrected (Tobias Pape) 2	28
v1.04	v1.09	
General: Updated bibliography for sig-	General: Revert SIGPLAN caption	
graph	rules	28
\acmArticleSeq: Name change by	v1.10	
Matthew Fluet 57	General: Changes of 'licensedothergov'	
\acmDOI: Name change by Matthew	wording6	51
Fluet	\maketitle: Corrected a bug with	
\acmISBN: Name change by Matthew	doi in manuscript and author	
Fluet	vertsion, https://github.com/	

borisveytsman/acmart/issues/		v1.14	
36	66	General: \citestyle updates	
standardpagestyle: Reversed folios		(Matthew Fluet)	28
location	81	Patched \citestyle	33
v1.11		\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Moved	
General: Customization of ACM theo-		$\operatorname{def}\operatorname{of}\operatorname{arboule{hibstyle@acmauthoryear}}$	
rem styles and proof environment		before use	35
by Matthew Fluet	28	\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Moved def of	
v1.12		\bibstyle@numeric before use	35
\@marginfigure: Now centering by		v1.15	
default	45	\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added macro	73
\@margintable: Now centering by de-		\@mkauthors@iii: New authors sys-	
fault	45	tem	76 81
\@parfont:Movedto\section@ragged	righ	t \@typeset@author@bx: Moved to sep-	δ1
	85	arate macro	76
General: Added graceful behavior		\acks: Added macro	90
when libertine fonts are absent	43	\affiliation: Added code for author	90
Documentation updates	28	groups	55
\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule:		\author: Added code for author	33
Added macro	42	groups	54
\descriptionlabel: Redefined	47	\city: Added macro	73
\footnoterule: Made shorter	42	\country: Added macro	73
\if@ACM@natbib@override: Added		\department: Added macro	73
macro	30	\grantnum: Added macro	90
\if@ACM@newfonts: Added macro	43	\grantsponsor: Added macro	90
\maketitle: Moved thankses to copy-		\if@insideauthorgroup: Introduced	
rightpermission box	66	macro	54
\section@raggedright: Introduced		\institution: Added macro	73
macro	85	\num@authorgroups: Renamed	54
v1.13		\orcid: Introduced macro	56
\@mpfootnotetext: Made minipage		\position: Added macro	73
footnotes centered	42	\postcode: Added macro	73
General: Font adjustments for acms-		\state: Added macro	73
mall	74	\streetaddress: Added macro	73
Increased font size for ACM Large	32	standardpagestyle: Better handling	01
Print bibliographic information by		of anonymous mode v1.16	91
default for the proceedings	59	\@headfootfont: Added macro	Q 1
\bibliographystyle: Redefined		General: Formatting header/footer	01
macro	39	(Matthew Fluet)	28
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Added		standardpagestyle: Customize	20
macro	35	header/footer text font	81
\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Added		v1.17	
macro	35	\@makefnmark: Redefined	43
\if@ACM@printfolios: Added macro	59	\@mkauthors: TOG now uses the same	
standardpagestyle: Added headers		authors block as other journals	73
for sigs	81	\@mkauthors@ii: Deleted	76
Expanded headers for sigchi-a	81	\@mkbibcitation: Added \nobreak	79
Suppressed folios if sig	81	Changed format for sigs	79

General: Slightly decreased margins for		v1.26	
sigs	40	General: Corrected \shortcite bug .	28
\acmArticle: The default is now nu-		Documentation typos fixed (thanks	
merical	57	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	28
\acmMonth: The default must be nu-		v1.27	
merical. Closes #50	57	\if@ACM@printccs: Typo corrected .	59
\acmNumber: The default is now nu-		v1.28	
merical	57	General: Corrected option natbib be-	
\acmVolume: The default is now nu-		havior	35
merical	57	Got rid of warnings in pdf keywords	
\acmYear: The default is now numeri-		\ccsdesc@parse: Change from \to	
cal	57	to \textrightarrow (Matteo	
\description: Decreased indent	47	Riondato)	60
\grantnum: Added url	90	v1.29	
\grantsponsor: Renamed	90	\@mkabstract: Removed spurious in-	
\if@ACM@printacmref:Renamedfrom			79
\if@ACM@printbib	59		40
standardpagestyle: Added paper title		\ccsdesc@parse: Add spacing af-	
to sigs	81	ter bullet and around rightarrow;	
v1.18		semicolon separators no longer in	
\@mkauthors@i: Now we andify affili-		bold/italic (John Wickerson)	60
ations	75	standardpagestyle: Corrected print-	
\@typeset@author@line: Added		folios (Matthew Fluet)	81
macro	75	v1.30	
General: Natbib is now the default for		General: Added \frenchspacing	91
all formats	28	Bibtex style now recognizes https://	
v1.19		in doi	28
\@mkabstract: Include 'Abstract' in	=0	Switched to T1: looks like libertine	
PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) .	79	has problems with \l in OT1	44
General: Include 'Abstract', 'Acknowl-			47
edgements', and 'References' in	20	\department: Added optional parame-	
PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) . Include 'References' in PDF book-	28	ter	73
marks (Matthew Fluet)	22	v1.31	
\acks: Include 'Acknowledgements' in	33	\@additionalaffiliation: Added	
PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) .	90	macro	55
v1.20	90	\@mkbibcitation: Disabled linebreak	79
\@mkabstract: Deleted spurious space	79	\@startsection: Added \tochangmeasu	ure
General: Bug fixes for bst	28		35
v1.21	20	Rededined macro	37
\showeprint: Added macro	90	\@textbottom: Redefined	43
v1.22			28
General: More bibliography changes		\acmMonth: The default now is the cur-	
for Aptara	28	rent month (Matteo Riondato)	57
v1.23		\acmYear: The default now is the cur-	
General: Add PACMPL journal option	28	rent year (Matteo Riondato)	57
v1.24		\additionalaffiliation: Added	
General: Add IMWUT journal option	47	macro	55
v1.25		\1@subsection: Redefined macro	38
General: Updated PACMPL	47	\1@subsubsection: Redefined macro	38

v1.32	firstpagestyle: Added right	
\@formatdoi: New doi format 63	linecount for two-column formats 8	3
General: Added POMACS journal op-	Added timestamp (Michael	
tion 28	D. Adams) 8	3
Format siggraph is now obsolete . 28	\maketitle: Fixed the bug with figures	
v1.33	on top and bottom of the title page,	
\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added obey-	thanks to David Epstein 6	6
punctuation code	\position: Added obeypunctuation	
\@mkauthors@i: Added obeypunctua-	code	3
tion code	\postcode: Added obeypunctuation	
\@mkauthors@iii: Added obeypunc-	code	3
tuation code	\state: Added obeypunctuation code 7	3
\@mkauthors@iv: Added obeypunctu-	\streetaddress: Added obeypunctu-	
ation code	ation code	3
\@subtitlefont: Added \normalsize	standardpagestyle: Added right	
	linecount for two-column formats 8	31
General: Added acmart-preload-hook 28	Added timestamp (Michael	
Added cmap and glyphtounicode . 43	D. Adams) 8	1
BibTeX comma before articleno bug	v1.34	
corrected	\@mkbibcitation: Deleted DOI from	
BibTeX crossref bug corrected 28	doi numbers	9
BibTeX numpages bug corrected . 28	\ACM@linecount@bx: Rulers now are	
Documentation updates 28	continuous 8	80
Moved \citename definition for	\ACM@linecountL: Rulers now are	
non-natbib bibliography, so a pack-	continuous 8	31
age may redefine it 38	\ACM@linecountR: Rulers now are	
Switched to Type 1 fonts for liber-	continuous 8	31
tine even if OTF-capable engine is	\maketitle: Added date to the bibstrip	
used (Kai Mindermann) 44	-	6
\ACM@linecountL: Renamed macro . 81		6
\ACM@linecountR: Added macro 81	Rearranged bibstrip 6	66
\ACM@timestamp: Added current page	The \terms command is now obso-	
number	lete 6	6
Added macro (Michael D. Adams) . 81	\terms: The \terms command now	
Added submission id 81	just produces a warning 5	8
\acmSubmissionID: Added macro 57	v1.35	
\city: Added obeypunctuation code 73	General: BibTeX bug fixed: et al 2	28
\country: Added obeypunctuation	If the copyright is set to usgov	
code	or rigtsretained, the price is sup-	
\department: Added obeypunctuation	pressed 6	1
code	\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Square	
\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation:	brackets for author-year style 3	5
Added macro	v1.36	
\if@ACM@authordraft: Added macro 30	\@ACM@authorsperrow: Added macro 5	9
\if@ACM@natbib@override: Deleted	\@mkauthors@iii: Added authorsper-	
macro		6
\if@ACM@timestamp: Added macro	\@mkauthors@iv: Added authorsper-	
(Michael D. Adams) 30		7
\institution: Added obeypunctua-	General: Added PACMHCI journal op-	
tion code 73	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	17

A 1.1 1.1 11.10 11.10 A 11. A	1 1 117 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Added the possibility to adjust num-	\postcode: We now do not print this
ber of author boxes per row in con-	even in SIG
ference formats	\state: We now do not print this even
\if@ACM@authordraft: Corrected	in SIG
typo, thanks to bargteil 30	\streetaddress: We now do not print
v1.37	this even in SIG
General: Reduce list indentation	v1.41
(Matthew Fluet) 46	General: Added new badges 28
Set \normalparindent; Reduce list	v1.42
indentation (Matthew Fluet) 28	General: Deleted ACM badges 28
\description: Reduce list indentation	v1.43
(Matthew Fluet) 47	\@startsection: Added \makeatletter
\descriptionlabel: Reduce list in-	
dentation (Matthew Fluet) 47	\country: Added comma before coun-
\normalparindent:Set\normalparindent	try for journals
(Matthew Fluet) 41	v1.44
v1.38	\@acmBooktitle: Added macro 53
General: Increase default font size for	\@acmEditors: Added macro 53
SIGPLAN 28, 32	\@editorsAbbrev: Added macro 53
v1.39	\@folioblob: Suppress the blob if ac-
\@@authornotemark: Added macro . 79	mArticleSeq is empty 83
\authornotemark: Added macro 57	\@mkbibcitation: If the paper has just
v1.40	one page, use 'page' instead of
\@copyrightowner: Added new copy-	'pages'
right version: licensedcagov 62	General: Added package refcount 28
\@copyrightpermission: Added new	Deleted package cleveref 28
copyright version: licensedcagov . 63	Put theorem defs in a separate style 28
\@mkauthors@i:Switched to MakeTex-	\ACM@restore@pagestyle: Added
tUppercase	macro
\@parfont: Switched to MakeTextUp-	\acmArticle: The default is now
percase	empty
General: Added 'textcase' package 33	\acmArticleSeq: Now acmArticle
Added heightrounded to geometry 40	might be empty 57
Added new copyright version: li-	\acmBooktitle: Added macro 53
censedcagov 28	\editor: Added macro 54
Added package cleveref 28	\if@ACM@acmthm: Added macro 29
Added Ross Moore code for glyph-	\maketitle: Empty DOI or ISBN are
tounicode 43	not printed (by Michael Ekstrand) 66
Bibliography changes 28	v1.45
\ACM@linecount@bx: Work around a	\@folioblob: Switched \bfeseries\sffamily
bug in xcolor: looks like cmyk col-	to \sffamily\bfseries 83
ors in boxes do not work 80	\@parfont: Switched \bfeseries\sffamily
\ccdesc@parse@finish: Added	to \sffamily\bfseries 85
macro 61	\@titlefont: Switched \bfeseries\sffamily
\city: We now do not print this even	to \sffamily\bfseries 70
in SIG	v1.46
\country: Fixed bugs with extra	\@mkauthorsaddresses: Introduced
spaces	macro
\lesubsection: Redefined macro 37	\@mkbibcitation: Added subtitle 79
,_comboccton reachine macro J/	, company to the first function of the first form

00	\liningnums: Workaround for com-	
80	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
69	\maketitle: Added authors' addresses	66
	Thankses go before authors' ad-	
80	dresses	66
28	\num@authors: Introduced macro	54
	v1.47	
28	General: New journal: THRI	28
	v1.48	
38	\@headfootfont: Deleted unnecessary	
47	switch (Michael D. Adams)	81
28	\@mkabstract: Removed spurious in-	
	dentation if abstract is followed by	
	an empty line	79
80	General: Added flushend for two-	
54	column formatting	32
	Code prettying (Michael D. Adams)	28
56	Typos fixed (Jamie Davis)	28
	\ACM@timestamp: Fromatting change	
73	(Michael D. Adams)	81
	\if@ACM@review: Review mode now	
29	switches on folios	29
	80 28 28 38 47 28 80 54 56	80 patibility with fontspec

## **Index**

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

```
Symbols
                               \@ACM@title@width ..
                                                                      2195, 2265, 2273, 2281
\$ ..... 1594, 1598
                                       . . . . . . . . 1206,
                                                              \@acmSubmissionID ..
\@ ..... 1463, 1484, 1497
                                       1762, 1764, 1765,
                                                                      . . . 1196, 2151, 2152
\@@authornotemark ..
                                       1768, 1769, 1777,
                                                              \@acmVolume .... 1178,
                                       1791, 1793, 1794, 1802
                                                                      2097, 2177, 2185,
        ..... 1176, <u>2065</u>
                               \@DeclareACMFormat .
                                                                      2194, 2263, 2271, 2279
\@@par .... 333, 390
\@ACM@addtoaddress .
                                       . . . 38, 39, 40, 41,
                                                              \@acmYear . . . . . 1186,
                                       42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
                                                                      1193, 1505, 1593, 2093
        1825, 1848, 1849, 1851
                               \@M . . . . . 333, 372, 390, 399
                                                              \@acmdefinitionbodyfont
\@ACM@authorsperrow
                               \@abstract 1226, 2074, 2081
       . . . . . . . . 1247,
                                                                      ... 2410, 2422, 2434
                               \@acmArticle 1182, 1185,
       1956, 1957, 2005, 2006
                                                              \@acmdefinitionheadfont
\@ACM@badge@skip ...
                                      1593, 2090, 2091,
                                                                      . . . 2412, 2424, 2436
                                      2173, 2174, 2178,
                                                              \@acmdefinitionindent
        .... 1207, 1688,
       1765, 1769, 1775,
                                      2181, 2184, 2186,
                                                                      ... <u>2411</u>, 2423, 2435
                                      2189, 2193, 2195,
       1784, 1794, 1800, 1809
                                                              \@acmdefinitionnotefont
                                      2250, 2264, 2272, 2280
\@ACM@badge@width ..
                                                                      . . . 2413, 2425, 2439
        . . . . 1204, 1687,
                               \@acmArticleSeq 1184,2233
                                                              \@acmownedfalse . . . .
       1692, 1764, 1768,
                               \@acmBadgeL@image ..
                                                                      . . . . 1325, 1328,
       1774, 1786, 1793,
                                       . . . . 1216, 1218,
                                                                      1331, 1337, 1341,
       1795, 1798, 1810, 1813
                                       1685, 1687, 1763,
                                                                      1344, 1347, 1350, 1356
\@ACM@badgefalse ... 1203
                                      1772, 1774, 1796, 1798
                                                              \@acmownedtrue ....
\@ACM@badgetrue 1209, 1214
                               \@acmBadgeL@url . 1215,
                                                                      . . . 1313, 1321, 1353
                                      1217, 1686, 1773, 1797
\@ACM@commabox ....
                                                              \@acmplainbodyfont .
        . . . 1825, 1829, 1830
                               \@acmBadgeR@image ..
                                                                      ... <u>2380</u>, 2392, 2404
\@ACM@journalfalse .
                                       . . . . 1211, 1213,
                                                              \@acmplainheadfont .
        149, 151, 153, 155, 157
                                      1690, 1692, 1767,
                                                                      . . . 2382, 2394, 2406
                                      1783, 1786, 1811, 1813
\@ACM@journaltrue ..
                                                              \@acmplainindent ...
        . . . 141, 143, 145, 147
                               \@acmBadgeR@url . 1210,
                                                                      . . . 2381, 2393, 2405
\@ACM@labelwidth ...
                                       1212, 1691, 1785, 1812
                                                              \@acmplainnotefont .
        728, 731, 739, 744, 770
                               \@acmBooktitle ....
                                                                      . . . 2383, 2395, 2409
\@ACM@manuscriptfalse 136
                                       . . . 1060, 1584, 2100
                                                              \@adddotafter ....
\@ACM@manuscripttrue 134
                               \@acmDOI . . 1200, 1586,
                                                                      . . . 2317, 2321, 2377
\@ACM@newfontsfalse
                                      1589, 1595, 1599, 2107
                                                              \@additionalaffiliation
                               \@acmEditors 1065, 1066,
        . . . . . . 633, 636, 639
                                                                      . . . . . . . . 1127, 1128
\@ACM@newfontstrue . 630
                                       1067, 1070, 2101, 2102
                                                              \ensuremath{\texttt{@addpunct}} .... 2050,
                                                                      2051, 2053, 2054,
\@ACM@printfoliostrue 68
                               \@acmISBN . . . . 1198, 1597
\@ACM@reviewtrue ... 110
                               \@acmMonth 1188, 1190, 1593
                                                                      2055, 2056, 2057,
\@ACM@screentrue ...
                               \@acmNumber . . . . 1180,
                                                                      2058, 2060, 2110,
        . . . 844, 873, 879, 885
                                      2097, 2178, 2186,
                                                                      2111, 2377, 2378, 2488
\@ACM@sigchiamodefalse
                                      2195, 2264, 2272, 2280
                                                              \@addspaceafter . . . .
       . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 138
                               \@acmPrice 1194, 1594, 1598
                                                                      . . . 2361, 2366, 2378
\@ACM@sigchiamodetrue 158
                               \@acmPubDate ... 1190,
                                                              \@affiliationfont ..
\@ACM@timestamptrue
                                       2097, 2178, 2186,
                                                                       1878, 1883, 1887,
```

1890, 1893, 1896,		\@folio@ht
1899, 1902, 1930, 1948	1949, 1952, 1974,	<u>2213</u> , 2240, 2246, 2247
\@afterheading . 364, 1633	1981, 1982, 1984,	\@folio@max <u>2213</u> , 2236, 2237
\@afterindentfalse .	1986, 1987, 1991,	\@folio@voffset 2213, 2242
310, 1632	2017, 2024, 2025,	\@folio@wd <mark>2213</mark> ,
\@afterindenttrue 308	2027, 2029, 2030, 2034	2247, 2248, 2269, 2277
	\@currentaffiliations	\@folioblob 2233,
\@article@string	1907,	2266, 2268, 2274, 2275
2090, 2097, 2105	· ·	\@footnotemark . 412, 1523
\@author	1908, 1909, 1911,	·
1088, 1091, 1096,	1914, 1926, 1927, 1932	\@footnotemark@nolink
1916, 1975, 2018, 2059	\@currentauthors	412, 1523
\@authorfont	1905, 1906,	\@footnotetext
1877, 1882, 1886,	1913, 1917, 1918,	413, <u>589</u> , 1524
1889, 1892, 1895,	1920, 1948, 1951,	\@footnotetext@nolink
1898, 1901, 1918, 1948	1973, 1975, 1976,	413, 1524
\@authornotemark	1978, 2016, 2018,	\@for 218
1168, 1174, 2064	2019, 2021, 2064, 2065	\@formatdoi <u>1391</u> ,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\@currentlabel . 593,607	1589, 1595, 1599, 2107
\@authornotes	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\@fps 696
<u>1165</u> , 1169, 1538		\@fpsadddefault 696
\@authorsaddresses .	\@dblfloat <u>693</u>	\@gobble 240, 284
1144, 1546, 2111	\@department 1131, 1132	\@hangfrom 332, 389
\@auxout 469	\@dotsep <u>2379</u>	\@headfootfont
\@begindocumenthook 465	\@editorsAbbrev	
\@botnum 1528	1064, 1069, 2102	<u>2160</u> , 2173, 2174,
\@citestyle 242	\@empty 160, 323,	2175, 2176, 2180,
\@classname 25,	1055, 1066, 1086,	2183, 2188, 2192,
27, 35, 51, 53, 54,	1101, 1106, 1107,	2198, 2199, 2200, 2202
	1113, 1265, 1266,	\@ifnextchar 1131
59, 61, 62, 67, 70,	1272, 1279, 1284,	\@ifnotempty 1510
71, 76, 78, 79, 84,		\@ifnum 256, 258
86, 87, 92, 94, 95,	1542, 1546, 1586,	\@ifstar 317
100, 102, 103, 108,	1594, 1597, 1598,	\@ifundefined
112, 113, 124, 129,	1599, 1607, 1612,	2444, 2447, 2450,
182, 631, 634, 637,	1657, 1685, 1690,	2454, 2455, 2459, 2462
845, 874, 880, 886,	1763, 1767, 1772,	\@iiiparbox 587
1040, 1042, 1126,	1780, 1783, 1796,	\@input 401
1221, 1231, 1233,	1804, 1811, 1821,	\@insideauthorgroupfalse
1234, 1237, 1239,	1907, 1917, 1925,	1079, 1121
1240, 1243, 1245,	1926, 1975, 1981,	\@insideauthorgrouptrue
1246, 1248, 1249, 2087	1986, 2018, 2024,	
\@clubpenalty 378	2029, 2067, 2090,	
\@concepts <u>1284</u> ,	2094, 2101, 2151,	\@journalCode 776,
	2383, 2413, 2501, 2518	845, 874, 880, 886, 1040
1294, 1607, 1609, 1629	\@endfloatbox 695	\@journalCode@nr
\@copyrightowner	\@endpefalse 2490	776, 830, 1045
<u>1360</u> , 1570		\@journalName 832,836,
\@copyrightpermission	\@endwidefloatbox 695, 703	840, 847, 851, 855,
<u>1392</u> , 1562	\@finalstrut 598, 611	859, 863, 867, 870,
\@copyrightyear	\@float 697	876, 882, 888, 892,
1504, 1570, 1572	\@flushglue 2326	896, 899, 903, 907,
\@currbox 709, 710, 711	\@fnsymbol 1525	909, 911, 913, 917,
	•	. , , ,

921, 925, 929, 933,	\@mkauthors 1531, 1533, 1853	\@plus 399, 407, 614,
937, 941, 945, 949,	\@mkauthors@i 1857,	2307, 2311, 2315,
953, 957, 961, 965,	1859, 1861, 1863, 1912	2319, 2323, 2354,
969, 973, 976, 980,	\@mkauthors@ii 1942	2359, 2364, 2400,
983, 988, 992, 996,	\@mkauthors@iii . 1865,	2402, 2430, 2432, 2485
1000, 1004, 1008,	1867, 1869, 1871, 1953	\@printcopyrightfalse
1012, 1016, 1020,	\@mkauthors@iv 1873, 2002	1324, 1336
1024, 1028, 1032,	\@mkauthorsaddresses	\@printcopyrighttrue
1036, 1046, 1047,	1145, <u>2044</u>	1309, 1320
1582, 2177, 2185,	\@mkbibcitation 1625, 2083	\@printendtopmatter
2194, 2263, 2271, 2279	\@mkteasers 1531, 2066	1631, 2109
\@journalNameShort .	\@mktitle 1531, 1697	\@printpermissionfalse
833,	\@mktitle@i 1700,	1323
837, 842, 848, 852,	1702, 1704, 1706, 1761	\@printpermissiontrue
856, 860, 864, 868,	\@mktitle@ii 1789	1311, 1319, 1335
871, 877, 883, 889,	\@mktitle@iii 1708,	\@printtopmatter
893, 897, 900, 904,	1710, 1712, 1714, 1789	1532, 1656
914, 918, 922, 926,	\@mktitle@iv 1716, 1817	\@proofindent
930, 934, 938, 942,	\@mpargs	<u>2469</u> , 2479, 2487
946, 950, 954, 958,	\@mparswitchfalse 549	\@proofnamefont
962, 966, 970, 977,	\@mpfootins	<u>2468</u> , 2478, 2488
981, 984, 989, 993,	579, 580, 582, 602, 603	\@received . <u>1263</u> , 1266,
997, 1001, 1005,	\@mpfootnotetext <u>601</u>	1267, 1269, 1272,
1009, 1013, 1017,	\@ne . 244, 248, 252, 254,	1273, 1275, 1279, 1280
1021, 1025, 1029,	455, 2117, 2122, 2126	\@rightskip 2326, 2327
1033, 1037, 1047, 2096	\@nil 263	\@saveabstract 1225, <u>1226</u>
\@keywords	\@nobreakfalse . 366,406	\@saveteaser 1507, <u>1508</u>
1223, 1612, 1618, 1630	\@noskipsecfalse 370	\@seccntformat . 326,383
\@latex@error 286	\@noskipsectrue 367	\@secfont 2309, <u>2330</u>
\@lempty <u>1228</u> , 2074	\@pages@word	\@secpenalty 315
\@listI 752, 756	2084, 2098, 2105	\@sect 319, 320
\@listi 749,756	\@par 1544, 1550	\@setaddresses <u>2063</u>
\@listii 757	\@parboxrestore 606	\@setauthorsaddresses
\@listiii 760	\@parfont . 2321, 2325, <u>2330</u>	1550, <u>2111</u>
\@listiv 762	\@permissionCodeOne	\@setthanks 1544, <u>2110</u>
\@listv 764	834, 838, 843,	\@shortauthors
\@listvi 766	849, 853, 857, 861,	<u>2159</u> , 2169,
\@m 321	865, 872, 878, 884,	2175, 2181, 2189, 2199
\@makefnmark 588,	890, 894, 901, 905,	\@sidebar 682, <u>683</u>
<u>613</u> , 1530, 1535, 1539	915, 919, 923, 927,	\@specialsection
\@makefntext	931, 935, 939, 943,	1608, 1614, 1616, <u>1635</u>
<u>588</u> , 597, 610, 1541	947, 951, 955, 959,	\@ssect 318, 384
\@marginfigure . 685, <u>686</u>	963, 967, 971, 974,	\@startPage 1219,
\@margintable 688, <u>689</u>	978, 985, 990, 994,	1657, 1658, 1660, 2156
\@minipagefalse . 584,705	998, 1002, 1006,	\@startsection
\@minus 2307, 2311,	1010, 1014, 1018,	304, 396, 2306,
2315, 2319, 2323,	1022, 1026, 1030,	2310, 2314, 2318,
2354, 2359, 2364,	1034, 1038, 1048, 1593	2322, 2353, 2358, 2363
2401, 2403, 2431, 2433	\@permissionCodeTwo	\@starttoc 396
\@mkabstract 1605, <u>2073</u>	986, 1049	\@subparfont 2366, 2367

\@subsecfont 2313, <u>2330</u>	\@title 1148, 1628,	713, 1636, 1664,
\@subsubsecfont 2317, 2330	1779, 1803, 1820, 2093	1698, 1720, 1741,
\@subtitle . 1072, 1157,	\@titlefont <u>1719</u> , 1771,	1855, 1879, 2165,
1780, 1781, 1804,	1778, 1790, 1802, 1818	2220, 2257, 2290,
1805, 1821, 1822, 2094	\@titlenotes	2335, 2384, 2414, 2470
\@subtitlefont	<u>1146</u> , 1150, 1153, 1536	\ACM@linecount
<u>1740</u> , 1781, 1805, 1822	\@tochangmeasure 337, 350	2116, 2117,
\@subtitlenotes	\@toclevel 321	2121, 2122, 2125, 2126
1155, 1159, 1162, 1537	\@tocline 409, 410, 411	\ACM@linecount@bx
\@svsec . 323, 326, 332, 347	\@topnum 1526	2113, 2132, 2139
\@svsechd 345, 373, 393	\@typeset@author@bx	\ACM@linecount@bxht
\@teaser 1508, 2068	1946,	2115, 2120, 2123, 2124
\@teaserfigures	1995, 2001, 2038, 2043	\ACM@linecountL
1506, 1508, 2067, 2071	\@typeset@author@line	2128, 2167,
\@tempa 218,	1904, 1915, 1937, 1939	2170, 2173, 2176,
219, 221, 223, 225,	\@undefined 465, 646	2180, 2182, 2188,
227, 229, 231, 233,	\@width 568, 575	2190, 2198, 2200,
235, 237, 239, 241,	•	2259, 2266, 2267,
	\@xp 403, 404	2275, 2276, 2282, 2285
243, 245, 247, 249,	\@xsect 358, 359, 395	\ACM@linecountR
251, 253, 255, 257,	\@z 250	
259, 261, 263, 266,	\\ 485, 1570, 1575, 1590,	<u>2135</u> , 2191, 2193,
268, 270, 272, 274,	1594, 1598, 2086, 2121	2199, 2203, 2283, 2286
276, 1105, 1106,	\{ 226	\ACM@mk@linecount
1264, 1265, 1925,	\} 226	2118, 2130, 2137
2501, 2517, 2518, 2520		\ACM@ps@headings
\@tempb 219, 221,		2300, 2304
223, 225, 227, 229,	\ 1063, 1290, 1300,	\ACM@ps@myheadings .
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237,	1570, 1572, 1594,	\ACM@ps@myheadings 2299, 2303
223, 225, 227, 229,		\ACM@ps@myheadings 2299, 2303 \ACM@ps@plain . 2298, 2302
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237,	1570, 1572, 1594,	\ACM@ps@myheadings 2299, 2303
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245,	1570, 1572, 1594,	\ACM@ps@myheadings 2299, 2303 \ACM@ps@plain . 2298, 2302
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253,	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156 <b>A</b> \abstract	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261,	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156 <b>A</b>	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272,	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156 <b>A</b> \abstract	$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156 <b>A</b> \abstract	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520 \@tempboxa 587	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156 A \abstract	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520  \@tempboxa 587 \@tempc . 264, 265, 267,	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156  A \abstract	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520 \@tempboxa 587 \@tempc . 264, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156  A  \abstract	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520 \(\text{Qtempboxa} \cdots \cd	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156  A  \abstract	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520 \\emploremath{@tempboxa} \times 264, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277 \\emploremath{@tempcnta} \times 2233, 2234, 2236, 2237, 2239, 2241 \\emploremath{@tempdima} \times	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156  A  \abstract 1225 abstract (environment) 17 \acks 2492 acks (environment) 23 \acm@copyrightinput 1315 \acm@copyrightmode 1315, 1322, 1327, 1330, 1334, 1340,	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520 \\etempboxa \cdots \cdots \cdot 264, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277 \\etempcnta \cdot 2233, 2234, 2236, 2237, 2239, 2241 \\etempdima \cdots \cdots 2240, 2241, 2242, 2244	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156  A  \abstract 1225 abstract (environment) 17 \acks 2492 acks (environment) 23 \acm@copyrightinput 1315 \acm@copyrightmode 1315, 1322, 1327, 1330, 1334, 1340, 1343, 1346, 1349,	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520 \(\text{Qtempboxa} \cdots \cd	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156  A  \abstract 1225 abstract (environment) 17 \acks 2492 acks (environment) 23 \acm@copyrightinput 1315 \acm@copyrightmode .	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520 \@tempboxa 587 \@tempc . 264, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277 \@tempcnta . 2233, 2234, 2236, 2237, 2239, 2241 \@tempdima 2240, 2241, 2242, 2244 \@tempskipa 307, 309, 310, 315,	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156  A  \abstract 1225 abstract (environment) 17 \acks 2492 acks (environment) 23 \acm@copyrightinput 1315 \acm@copyrightmode .	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520 \@tempboxa 587 \@tempc . 264, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277 \@tempcnta . 2233, 2234, 2236, 2237, 2239, 2241 \@tempdima 2240, 2241, 2242, 2244 \@tempskipa 307, 309, 310, 315, 328, 329, 360, 361,	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156  A  \abstract	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520 \@tempboxa 587 \@tempc . 264, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277 \@tempcnta . 2233, 2234, 2236, 2237, 2239, 2241 \@tempdima 2240, 2241, 2242, 2244 \@tempskipa 307, 309, 310, 315, 328, 329, 360, 361, 363, 375, 376, 385, 386	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156  A \abstract	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520 \@tempboxa 587 \@tempc . 264, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277 \@tempcnta . 2233, 2234, 2236, 2237, 2239, 2241 \@tempdima 2240, 2241, 2242, 2244 \@tempskipa 307, 309, 310, 315, 328, 329, 360, 361, 363, 375, 376, 385, 386 \@textbottom	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156  A \abstract	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520 \@tempboxa 587 \@tempc	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156  A  \abstract	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520 \@tempboxa 587 \@tempc . 264, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277 \@tempcnta . 2233, 2234, 2236, 2237, 2239, 2241 \@tempdima 2240, 2241, 2242, 2244 \@tempskipa 307, 309, 310, 315, 328, 329, 360, 361, 363, 375, 376, 385, 386 \@textbottom 614 \@textsuperscript 613, 1530, 1535	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156  A \abstract	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520 \@tempboxa 587 \@tempc	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156  A \abstract	\ACM@ps@myheadings
223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 2519, 2520 \@tempboxa 587 \@tempc . 264, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277 \@tempcnta . 2233, 2234, 2236, 2237, 2239, 2241 \@tempdima 2240, 2241, 2242, 2244 \@tempskipa 307, 309, 310, 315, 328, 329, 360, 361, 363, 375, 376, 385, 386 \@textbottom 614 \@textsuperscript 613, 1530, 1535	1570, 1572, 1594, 2090, 2091, 2103, 2156  A \abstract	\ACM@ps@myheadings

\acmDOI 16, 1200	\author <u>10</u> ,	\bibliographystyle . 464
\acmISBN	1080, 1519, 1520, 2088	\bibsection 212
\acmJournal 7, <u>1044</u>	\author@bx 1942, 1947, 1950	\bibstyle 240, 242, 284, 469
\acmMonth 7, <u>1044</u>	\author@bx@sep	
	1944, 1950,	\bibstyle@acmauthoryear
\acmNumber 15, <u>1180</u>	1955, 1972, 2004, 2015	
\acmplain	\author@bx@wd	\bibstyle@acmnumeric 296
\acmPrice	1943, 1946,	\bigskip 1280, 1682,
. 15, 1194, 1332, 1338 \acmSubmissionID 15, 1196	1954, 1955, 1957,	1788, 1816, 1824,
	1963, 1965, 1967,	2001, 2043, 2068, 2109
\acmVolume 15, <u>1178</u>	1969, 1972, 2003,	\box 710, 1666, 1668, 1670, 1672, 1674, 1676,
\acmYear 15, <u>1186</u>	2004, 2006, 2012, 2015	1678, 1680, 1682,
\addcontentsline 214,	\authornote	1938, 1950, 1999, 2070
339, 352, 2075, 2495	. <i>14</i> , 1127, <u>1166</u> , 2089	1930, 1930, 1999, 2070
\additionalaffiliation	\authornotemark . 14, 1172	С
	\authors	
\addresses	1089, 1092, 1097,	\c@footnote 1525
\addresses	1620, 1622, 1627, 2093	\c@secnumdepth
1086, 1088, 1091, 1096, 1123, 1141,	\authorsaddresses 14, 1144	322, 336, 340, 349, 353
1168, 1174, 1176,		\captionsetup
1939, 2001, 2043, 2061	В	659, 668, 670, 673,
\addtolength 737,	\baselineskip	676, 683, 686, 689, 2069
738, 739, 743, 744, 2123	1560, 1773,	\ccdesc@parse@finish 1307
\addvspace 315, 407	1785, 1797, 1812,	\ccsdesc 16, <u>1285</u>
\advance 753,	2123, 2307, 2308,	\ccsdesc@parse 1286, 1287
758, 761, 763,	2311, 2312, 2315,	
765, 767, 1081,	2319, 2354, 2355,	\ccsdesc@parse@end .
1083, 1764, 1765,	2359, 2364, 2400,	1286, 1307
1768, 1769, 1793,	2401, 2402, 2403,	\ccsdesc@parse@finish
1794, 1955, 1972,	2430, 2431, 2432, 2433	
2004, 2015, 2122,	\begin . 20, 2131, 2138, 2243 \begingroup	
2126, 2237, 2239, 2242	330, 373, 387, 396,	\centering 400, 484, 609, 687, 690, 1790,
\affiliation 10,	454, 1522, 1853, 2493	
1120, 1924, 1986, 2029	\bfseries 768, 1556,	1802, 1947, 2000, 2249
\and 1070, 1096,	1722, 1724, 1726,	\cite 446, 447, 459, 463 \citeA 453
1097, 1110, 1116,	1730, 1732, 1734,	
1915, 1920, 1922,	1736, 1738, 1898,	\citealt 452
1932, 1937, 1946,	1901, 2092, 2250,	\citeANP 448
1980, 1995, 2001,	2330, 2331, 2345,	\citeauthor 448
2023, 2038, 2043, 2058	2346, 2348, 2349,	\citeN 446
\andify 1620,	2351, 2352, 2357,	\citename 460
1621, 1905, 1908, 2102	2362, 2370, 2371,	\citeNN 449
anonsuppress (environ-	2374, 2375, 2394, 2424	\citeNP 452
ment) <u>22</u>	\bgroup . 683, 686, 689,	\citep 447
\AtBeginDocument	694, 1128, 1607,	\citestyle 24, 282, 302
68, 458, 466, 729, 2305	1612, 1946, 2040,	\citeyear 450, 451, 463
\AtEndDocument 1278	2049, 2068, 2073, 2083	\citeyearNP 450
\AtEndPreamble	\bibfont 216	\citeyearpar 449, 451
. 435, 647, 2441, 2502	\bibliofont 216	\city <i>12</i> , 1134, <u>1833</u> , 2054

```
1004, 1005, 1006,
\ClassError .....
                                        173, 175, 177, 179,
        . . 35, 1042, 1126,
                                        219, 221, 223, 225,
                                                                         1008, 1009, 1010,
        1234, 1240, 1246, 2087
                                                                         1012, 1013, 1014,
                                        227, 229, 231, 233,
                                                                         1016, 1017, 1018,
\ClassInfo .....
                                        235, 237, 239, 241,
                                                                         1020, 1021, 1022,
        . . 124, 182, 1040,
                                        243, 244, 245, 246,
        1231, 1233, 1237,
                                        247, 248, 249, 250,
                                                                         1024, 1025, 1026,
        1239, 1243, 1245, 1248
                                        251, 252, 253, 255,
                                                                         1028, 1029, 1030,
                                                                         1032, 1033, 1034,
\ClassWarning .....
                                        257, 259, 261, 262,
                                        266, 268, 270, 272,
                                                                         1036, 1037, 1038,
        . . . 27, 129, 631,
                                                                         1044, 1045, 1046,
                                        274, 276, 304, 320,
        634, 637, 1221, 1249
                                                                         1047, 1048, 1049,
                                        345, 359, 383, 384,
\cleaders .... 1830
\clubpenalty ... 372, 378
                                        393, 396, 409, 410,
                                                                         1060, 1064, 1065,
                                        411, 416, 417, 418,
                                                                         1066, 1072, 1105,
\CodelineIndex .... 17
                                                                         1127, 1128, 1129,
\Collect@Body .. 682,
                                        419, 464, 567, 574,
       685, 688, 1225, 1507
                                        576, 588, 590, 601,
                                                                         1130, 1131, 1132,
                                        613, 614, 683, 686,
                                                                         1143, 1144, 1146,
\color ... 1558, 2121, 2125
                                        689, 694, 696, 700,
                                                                         1147, 1155, 1156,
\color@begingroup 596,609
                                        703, 721, 722, 723,
                                                                         1165, 1166, 1178,
\color@endbox .... 708
                                        724, 752, 757, 760,
                                                                         1180, 1182, 1184,
\color@endgroup . . . .
        . . . . . . 585, 599, 612
                                        762, 764, 766, 832,
                                                                         1186, 1188, 1190,
                                                                         1194, 1196, 1198,
\columnwidth ... 568,
                                        833, 834, 836, 837,
                                        838, 840, 842, 843,
                                                                         1200, 1210, 1211,
        605, 694, 2003, 2040
                                        847, 848, 849, 851,
                                                                         1212, 1213, 1215,
\contentsnamefont . . 400
                                        852, 853, 855, 856,
                                                                         1216, 1217, 1218,
\copy ..... 1830
                                        857, 859, 860, 861,
                                                                         1219, 1221, 1223,
\copyright .... 1570
                                        863, 864, 865, 867,
                                                                         1226, 1228, 1251,
\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule
                                        868, 870, 871, 872,
                                                                         1263, 1264, 1288,
        . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . <u>567</u>
                                        876, 877, 878, 882,
                                                                         1307, 1358, 1360,
\copyrightyear . 17, 1504
                                        883, 884, 888, 889,
                                                                         1391, 1392, 1504,
\country 12, 1137, 1833, 2057
                                        890, 892, 893, 894,
                                                                         1506, 1508, 1517,
\csname . 284, 335, 337,
                                        896, 897, 899, 900,
                                                                         1530, 1535, 1544,
        341, 348, 350, 354,
                                        901, 903, 904, 905,
                                                                         1550, 1635, 1656,
        383, 403, 404, 594,
        608, 1289, 1290,
                                        907, 909, 911, 913,
                                                                         1697, 1719, 1740,
                                        914, 915, 917, 918,
                                                                         1761, 1789, 1817,
        1292, 1293, 1294,
                                        919, 921, 922, 923,
                                                                         1826, 1833, 1834,
        1295, 1296, 1299, 1301
                                        925, 926, 927, 929,
                                                                         1836, 1837, 1838,
\CurrentOption . 117,
                                        930, 931, 933, 934,
                                                                         1839, 1841, 1843,
        118, 119, 120, 121, 122
                                        935, 937, 938, 939,
                                                                         1844, 1847, 1850,
              D
                                        941, 942, 943, 945,
                                                                         1853, 1877, 1878,
                                        946, 947, 949, 950,
                                                                         1882, 1883, 1886,
\day . . . . . . . . . . . . 2154
\DeclareNewFootnote
                                        951, 953, 954, 955,
                                                                         1887, 1889, 1890,
                                        957, 958, 959, 961,
                                                                         1892, 1893, 1895,
        . . . . . . . . . 571, 573
                                        962, 963, 965, 966,
                                                                         1896, 1898, 1899,
\DeclareOptionX . . . .
                                        967, 969, 970, 971,
                                                                         1901, 1902, 1904,
        ..... 38, 117,
        118, 119, 120, 121, 122
                                        973, 974, 976, 977,
                                                                         1906, 1911, 1912,
\DeclareRobustCommand 453
                                        978, 980, 981, 983,
                                                                         1913, 1914, 1916,
\DeclareTextFontCommand
                                        984, 985, 986, 988,
                                                                         1923, 1924, 1925,
                                        989, 990, 992, 993,
                                                                         1946, 1953, 1975,
        . . . . . . . . . . . 648
                                        994, 996, 997, 998,
                                                                         1981, 1986, 2002,
\def . . . 25, 38, 116, 163,
                                        1000, 1001, 1002,
                                                                         2018, 2024, 2029,
        165, 167, 169, 171,
```

```
2044, 2050, 2051,
                                                             \email .... 10, <u>1139</u>,
       2052, 2053, 2054,
                               \edef 117, 118, 119, 120, 321
                                                                     1923, 1981, 2024, 2060
       2055, 2057, 2058,
                                                             \emph ..... 1582, 1584
                               \editor ..... 10, <u>1066</u>
       2059, 2060, 2063,
                                                             \EnableCrossrefs .... 19
                               \egroup ..... 586,
       2064, 2065, 2066,
                                      684, 687, 690, 701,
                                                             \end . . . 22, 2133, 2140, 2251
       2068, 2073, 2083,
                                      707, 1138, 1609,
                                                             \end@dblfloat .... 699
       2084, 2085, 2086,
                                      1618, 1949, 2043,
                                                             \end@float .....
       2087, 2090, 2109,
                                      2062, 2069, 2082, 2108
                                                             \endcsname .....
       2110, 2111, 2118,
                               \else ..... 52, 60,
                                                                     283, 284, 335, 337,
       2128, 2135, 2159,
                                      69, 77, 85, 93, 101,
                                                                     341, 348, 350, 354,
       2160, 2219, 2226,
                                      111, 135, 264, 285,
                                                                     383, 403, 404, 594,
       2231, 2233, 2301,
                                                                     608, 1289, 1290,
                                      314, 321, 324, 336,
       2326, 2330, 2331,
                                                                     1292, 1293, 1294,
                                      340, 344, 349, 353,
       2332, 2333, 2339,
                                                                     1295, 1296, 1299, 1301
                                      365, 377, 392, 442,
       2340, 2342, 2343,
                                                             \enddescription . . . . 775
                                      457, 463, 465, 579,
       2345, 2346, 2348,
                                                             \endgroup 334, 373, 391,
                                      658, 1062, 1068,
       2349, 2351, 2352,
                                                                     406, 1603, 1875, 2497
                                      1082, 1090, 1094,
       2357, 2362, 2367,
                                      1095, 1104, 1109,
                                                             \endlist ..... 773,775
       2370, 2371, 2374,
                                      1112, 1115, 1122,
                                                             \endminipage ..... 576
       2375, 2377, 2378,
                                      1140, 1152, 1161,
                                                             \endtrivlist .... 2490
       2380, 2381, 2382,
                                                             \enspace ..... 2378
                                      1167, 1175, 1232,
       2383, 2392, 2393,
                                                             environments:
                                      1238, 1244, 1255,
       2394, 2395, 2410,
                                      1258, 1268, 1271,
                                                                 abstract ..... 17
       2411, 2412, 2413,
                                      1274, 1279, 1298,
                                                                 acks . . . . . . . . . . . . 23
       2422, 2423, 2424,
                                      1302, 1303, 1513,
                                                                 anonsuppress .... 22
       2425, 2468, 2469,
                                                                 CCSXML ..... 16
                                      1531, 1542, 1546,
       2478, 2479, 2499,
                                      1547, 1561, 1564,
                                                                 marginfigure .... 21
       2501, 2517, 2518, 2519
                                      1565, 1571, 1576,
                                                                 margintable .... 21
\define@boolkey ....
                                      1583, 1588, 1591,
                                                                 printonly ..... 22
       . . . . . 49, 57, 65,
                                      1594, 1596, 1597,
                                                                 screenonly ..... 22
       74, 82, 90, 98, 106,
                                      1598, 1599, 1607,
                                                                 sidebar ..... 21
       1125, 1229, 1235, 1241
                                      1612, 1615, 1659,
                                                                 teaserfigure .... 17
                                      1685, 1690, 1763,
                                                             \everypar 313, 368, 379, 2077
\define@choicekey ..
                                      1767, 1772, 1780,
        . . . . . . 32, 776, 1314
                                                             \excludecomment . 1283,
                                      1783, 1796, 1804,
                                                                     2505, 2507, 2511, 2512
\define@cmdkey .... 1247
                                      1811, 1821, 1827,
                                                             \ExecuteOptionsX ...
\definecolor .....
                                      1828, 1841, 1842,
                                                                     . . . . . 48, 56, 64,
       . . . 472, 473, 474,
                                      1843, 1844, 1846,
                                                                     73, 81, 89, 97, 105, 115
       475, 476, 477, 478, 479
                                      1847, 1850, 1907,
                                                             \verb|\expandafter .....|
\department .....
                                      1919, 1925, 1931,
                                                                     . . . 263, 265, 466,
        . 12, 1131, <u>1833</u>, 2056
                                      1947, 1958, 1968,
                                                                     587, 1289, 1290,
\description \dots 769
                                      1977, 1983, 1990,
                                                                     1292, 1293, 1299, 1301
\descriptionlabel 768,771
                                      2007, 2011, 2020,
\dimexpr .. 692, 710, 2206
                                      2026, 2033, 2046,
                                                                           F
\divide 1957, 1963, 1965,
                                      2048, 2067, 2074,
                                                             \familydefault ....
       1967, 1969, 2006, 2012
                                      2078, 2084, 2090,
                                                             \fancyfoot . . . . 2171,
\do . . . . . . . . . . . . 218
                                      2094, 2099, 2101,
                                                                     2177, 2185, 2194,
\DocInput . . . . . . . . . 21
                                      2151, 2159, 2196,
                                                                     2197, 2209, 2260,
\documentclass ..... 9
                                      2234, 2284, 2293,
                                                                     2261, 2263, 2271,
\dots ..... <u>1598</u>
                                      2501, 2506, 2513, 2521
                                                                     2279, 2287, 2291, 2294
```

```
\fancyhead . 2167, 2168,
                                       1531, 1533, 1545,
                                                               \footnotetext . . 1151,
       2169, 2170, 2173,
                                       1551, 1552, 1553,
                                                                       1153, 1160, 1163, 1170
                                       1559, 1562, 1563,
       2174, 2175, 2176,
                                                               \footnotetextauthorsaddresses
       2180, 2182, 2183,
                                       1567, 1568, 1573,
                                                                       . . . . . . . . 1543, 1549
        2188, 2190, 2191,
                                       1585, 1590, 1594,
                                                               \footnotetextcopyrightpermission
        2192, 2198, 2199,
                                       1598, 1599, 1600,
                                                                       . . . . . . . . . . . . 1554
        2200, 2202, 2259,
                                       1601, 1602, 1610,
                                                               \footrulewidth 2164, 2256
        2266, 2267, 2268,
                                       1611, 1617, 1619,
                                                               \format ..... 32
                                       1626, 1655, 1661,
        2274, 2275, 2276,
                                                               \frenchspacing .... 2523
       2282, 2283, 2285, 2286
                                       1689, 1693, 1694,
                                                               \fulltextwidth ....
                                       1695, 1717, 1739,
\fancyheadoffset ...
                                                                       ..... 691, 694, 710
        . . . 2206, 2269, 2277
                                       1760, 1766, 1770,
\fancyhf .... 2162, 2254
                                       1776, 1782, 1787,
                                                                             G
                                       1799, 1801, 1806,
\fancypagestyle 2161, 2253
                                                               \g@addto@macro ....
                                       1814, 1815, 1823,
\fi ..... 54, 62,
                                                                        1070, 1096, 1097,
                                       1831, 1841, 1843,
       71, 79, 87, 95, 103,
                                                                       1110, 1116, 1123,
                                       1844, 1846, 1847,
        113, 132, 137, 159,
                                                                       1141, 1148, 1150,
                                       1850, 1852, 1874,
        180, 181, 200, 208,
                                                                       1153, 1157, 1159,
                                       1903, 1910, 1921,
        220, 222, 224, 226,
                                                                       1162, 1168, 1169,
        228, 230, 232, 234,
                                       1935, 1936, 1947,
                                                                       1174, 1176, 1269,
                                       1970, 1971, 1979,
        236, 238, 240, 242,
                                                                       1275, 1294, 1301,
                                       1985, 1994, 2013,
        244, 246, 248, 250,
                                                                       1508, 1512, 1514,
                                       2014, 2022, 2028,
        252, 254, 256, 258,
                                                                       1920, 1932, 1978,
                                       2037, 2046, 2048,
        260, 262, 267, 269,
                                                                       1984, 1991, 2021,
                                       2072, 2080, 2082,
        271, 273, 275, 277,
                                                                       2027, 2034, 2064, 2065
                                       2084, 2091, 2094,
        278, 287, 289, 303,
                                                               \gdef ..... 1051,
                                       2103, 2106, 2127,
        305, 311, 316, 321,
                                                                       1052, 1053, 1054,
                                       2134, 2141, 2153,
        327, 338, 342, 351,
                                                                       1056, 1060, 1067,
                                       2158, 2159, 2167,
        355, 357, 380, 381,
                                                                       1069, 1088, 1089,
                                       2168, 2173, 2174,
        394, 405, 434, 444,
                                                                       1091, 1092, 1102,
                                       2181, 2184, 2189,
        461, 463, 467, 470,
                                                                       1108, 1114, 1226,
                                       2193, 2197, 2204,
        487, 551, 565, 583,
                                                                       1250, 1267, 1273,
        600, 627, 645, 651,
                                       2207, 2210, 2232,
                                                                       1290, 1292, 1293,
                                       2251, 2260, 2287,
        678, 679, 698, 702,
                                                                       1299, 1658, 1918,
                                       2288, 2295, 2296,
        727, 1039, 1057,
                                                                       1922, 1927, 1951,
                                       2376, 2398, 2428,
        1063, 1071, 1085,
                                                                       1952, 1973, 1974,
                                       2465, 2482, 2501,
        1093, 1098, 1099,
                                                                       1976, 1980, 1982,
        1103, 1111, 1117,
                                       2509, 2515, 2518, 2522
                                                                       1987, 2016, 2017,
                               \firstpagestyle .... 2253
        1118, 1119, 1124,
                                                                       2019, 2023, 2025, 2030
        1142, 1154, 1164,
                               \floatname .... 681
                               \footnote . . . . . . . . 2087
                                                               \geometry . . . . . . . .
        1171, 1177, 1193,
                                                                       491, 494, 501, 508,
                               \footnotemark 419, 1148,
        1234, 1240, 1246,
                                                                       515, 522, 529, 536, 543
                                       1157, 2064, 2065, 2085
        1260, 1261, 1270,
                                                               \getrefnumber .... 2084
        1276, 1277, 1281,
                               \footnoterule .... 574
        1297, 1304, 1305,
                               \footnotesep ... 598, 611
                                                               \global .....
        1326, 1329, 1333,
                               \footnotesize ....
                                                                       367, 370, 406, 602,
        1339, 1342, 1345,
                                       . 604, 2150, 2171,
                                                                       709, 1081, 1083,
        1348, 1351, 1354,
                                       2177, 2185, 2194,
                                                                       1084, 1121, 1526,
        1357, 1390, 1503,
                                       2197, 2261, 2263,
                                                                       1528, 1622, 1623,
        1515, 1520, 1521,
                                       2271, 2279, 2287, 2292
                                                                       1915, 1937, 1938,
```

```
1947, 1995, 1998,
                               \if@ACM@manuscript .
                                                              \ifnum .. 128, 133, 321,
       2038, 2070, 2122, 2126
                                                                     322, 336, 340, 349,
                                       \dots \underline{125},
                                                                      353, 1302, 1303,
                                      205, 1253, 1564, 1574
\grantnum . . . . . . . 23, <u>2500</u>
                                                                      1322, 1327, 1330,
                               \if@ACM@natbib ....
\grantsponsor . . 23, 2499
                                       . . . 82, 210, 301, 445
                                                                      1334, 1340, 1343,
                               \if@ACM@natbib@override
                                                                      1346, 1349, 1352,
             Η
                                      . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . <u>82</u>
                                                                      1355, 1520, 1956,
\hbox . 613, 1530, 1535, 1829
                               \if@ACM@newfonts 629,640
                                                                      2005, 2045, 2047,
\headrulewidth 2163, 2255
                               \if@ACM@printacmref
                                                                      2084, 2234, 2236, 2290
\hfill ..... 1819, 2125
                                       . . . . . . . <u>1235</u>, 1624
                                                              \ifPDFTeX .... 617
\href . 1686, 1691, 1773,
                               \if@ACM@printccs ...
                                                              \ifvmode ..... 1827
       1785, 1797, 1812, 2521
                                      ..... 1229, 1606
                                                              \ifvoid ......
\hrule .... 568, 575, 1819
                               \if@ACM@printfolios
                                                              \ifx .... 160, 219,
\hsize .... 605,
                                      .... <u>1241</u>, 2167,
                                                                      221, 223, 225, 227,
       1529, 1761, 1762,
                                      2168, 2173, 2174,
                                                                      229, 231, 233, 235,
       1789, 1791, 1817,
                                                                      237, 239, 241, 243,
                                      2181, 2184, 2189,
       1854, 1946, 1997, 2040
                                      2193, 2197, 2260, 2287
                                                                      245, 247, 249, 251,
\hskip ..... 332,
                               \if@ACM@review ....
                                                                      253, 255, 257, 259,
       346, 376, 389, 393,
                                       . 65, 2113, 2129, 2136
                                                                      261, 266, 268, 270,
       1688, 1775, 1784,
                               \if@ACM@screen 49, 436, 2503
                                                                      272, 274, 276, 465,
       1800, 1809, 1830, 2487
                               \if@ACM@sigchiamode
                                                                      1055, 1062, 1066,
\hspace ..... 1403,
                                      \dots  \underline{127},
                                                                      1086, 1101, 1106,
       1414, 1423, 1448,
                                      589, 649, 693, 699,
                                                                      1107, 1113, 1173,
       1460, 1481, 1950, 2000
                                      1531, 1533, 1947, 2205
                                                                      1265, 1266, 1272,
\Huge .... 1728, 1730,
                               \if@ACM@timestamp ..
                                                                      1279, 1289, 1298,
       1732, 1734, 1736, 1738
                                       . 98, 2142, 2208, 2289
                                                                      1542, 1546, 1586,
\hypersetup 437, 443, 1627
                               \if@acmowned .... 1312
                                                                      1594, 1597, 1598,
                                                                      1599, 1607, 1612,
                               \if@filesw .... 402, 468
             I
                                                                      1657, 1685, 1690,
                               \if@insideauthorgroup
\if ..... 264
                                      ..... <u>1078</u>, 1082
                                                                      1763, 1767, 1772,
\if@ACM@acmthm . 57, 2442
                               \if@nobreak ..... 312
                                                                      1780, 1783, 1796,
\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctp@higRipsec .. 305,369
                                                                      1804, 1811, 1821,
       \dots \underline{1125}
                               \if@printcopyright .
                                                                      1907, 1917, 1925,
       1828, 1841, 1843,
                                       ..... <u>1308</u>, 1569
                                                                      1926, 1975, 1981,
       1844, 1845, 1847, 1850
                                                                      1986, 2018, 2024,
                               \if@printpermission
\if@ACM@anonymous 90,
                                                                      2029, 2067, 2074,
                                       ..... <u>1310</u>, 1562
       1087, 1095, 1100,
                               \ifcase ..... 139,
                                                                      2090, 2094, 2101,
       1122, 1140, 1149,
                                      161, 185, 422, 489,
                                                                      2151, 2501, 2518, 2520
       1158, 1167, 1511,
                                      554, 661, 713, 830,
                                                              \ignorespaces ....
       1518, 1547, 2159, 2510
                                      1190, 1361, 1393,
                                                                      . . . 382, 598, 611,
                                      1636, 1664, 1698,
\if@ACM@authordraft
                                                                      1129, 1130, 1132,
       . . . . . <u>106,</u> 480, 1555
                                      1720, 1741, 1855,
                                                                      1143, 1833, 1834,
\if@ACM@authorversion
                                      1879, 1959, 2008,
                                                                      1836, 1837, 1838,
        . . . . . <u>74</u>, 1561, 1577
                                      2165, 2220, 2257,
                                                                      1839, 1840, 1841,
\if@ACM@badge .....
                                      2335, 2384, 2414, 2470
                                                                      2052, 2081, 2086, 2488
        1202, 1683, 1792, 1808
                                                              \immediate .... 404, 469
                               \ifcsname . . . . . . . . 283
\if@ACM@journal . 126,
                               \ifdim 309, 329, 361, 386, 2124
                                                              \includecomment ....
       654, 1256, 1548,
                               \IfFileExists 631, 634, 637
                                                                      . . . 2504, 2508, 2514
       1565, 1581, 1592,
                               \IfInteger ..... 1248
                                                              \includegraphics ...
       1613, 1835, 2076, 2095
                              \ifNAT@numbers .... 463
                                                                      . . . . 1687, 1692,
```

1774, 1786, 1798, 1813	\leftmargini 736,	\marginfigure <u>685</u>
\indent 2469	737, 738, 739, 752, 753	marginfigure (environ-
\input 618	\leftmarginii 742,	ment)
	743, 744, 745, 757, 758	\marginpar 590,
\InputIfFileExists 26		
\institution	\leftmarginiii	684, 687, 690, 1684
. <i>12</i> , 1130, <u>1833</u> , 2053	745, 746, 760, 761	\marginparsep 692, 2206
\interfootnotelinepenalty	\leftmarginiv	\marginparwidth . 692, 2206
592	746, 747, 762, 763	\margintable <u>688</u>
\interlinepenalty	\leftmarginv	margintable (environ-
333, 390, 592	747, 748, 764, 765	ment)
	\leftmarginvi 748, 766, 767	\mbox 262
\item 2487	, ,	
\itshape 1566, 2332,	\leftskip . 1818, 2041, 2328	\mdseries
2333, 2362, 2367,	\let 240, 242, 254,	1743, 1745, 1747,
2380, 2392, 2412, 2478	256, 258, 284, 323,	1751, 1753, 1755,
, , ,	412, 413, 446, 447,	1757, 1759, 1899, 1902
J	448, 449, 450, 451,	\medskip 1638, 1640,
	452, 455, 459, 615,	1642, 1644, 1938,
\jobname 401, 404	646, 695, 756, 771,	1940, 1999, 2071, 2092
K	775, 1133, 1134,	\mktitle@bx <u>1516</u> ,
\kern 567, 568, 574, 575, 1819	1135, 1136, 1137,	1666, 1668, 1670,
\keywords 16, 1223	1284, 1523, 1524,	1672, 1674, 1676,
(neynor do 10, <u>1825</u>	1539, 1540, 1541,	1678, 1680, 1682,
T	1544, 1550, 1622,	1771, 1790, 1818,
L	1623, 1848, 1849,	1938, 1998, 1999, 2070
\1@section 409	1851, 1915, 1937,	\month 1189, 2154
\left(1@subsection $\underline{409}$ , $\underline{410}$	1995, 2001, 2038,	\moveleft 709
\l@subsubsection 411		
\labelenumi 721	2043, 2298, 2299,	\multiply 2241
\labelenumii 722	2300, 2302, 2303, 2304	
	\libertineLF 648	N
\labelenumiii 723	\lineskip 2000, 2042	\NAT@@setcites 280
\labelenumiv 724	\linespacing 399, 400	\NAT@aysep 271
\labelsep 730,	\liningnums 646	\NAT@citetp 455
738, 743, 753, 758,	\list 769	\NAT@close
761, 763, 765, 767, 2487		220, 222, 224, 226, 269
\labelwidth . 753,758,	\listisep 750, 751, 755	
761, 763, 765, 767, 770	\listparindent 754	\NAT@cmprs 248, 250, 252
	\LoadClass 183	\NAT@cmt 275
\LARGE 1722,	\long 590,	\NAT@ctype 455
1724, 1726, 1749,	601, 683, 686, 689,	\NAT@find@eq 263
1751, 1753, 1755,	1226, 1228, 1508, 2110	\NAT@fullfalse 455
1757, 1886, 1889, 2250	\loop 2121, 2235	\NAT@longnamestrue . 260
\Large 1877, 1895, 2345,	(100p	\NAT@merge 254, 256, 258
2346, 2348, 2349, 2351	M	
	M	\NAT@nmfmt 262
\large 1556,	\makeatletter 396	\NAT@numbersfalse 234
1882, 1887, 1890,	\makebox 1556, 2244	\NAT@numberstrue 236, 238
2339, 2340, 2342, 2343	\makelabel 771	\NAT@open 220,
\lastbox 371, 2077	\MakeTextUppercase .	222, 224, 226, 267, 455
\leaders 1819	1918, 1920,	\NAT@partrue 455
\leavevmode 305, 1819, 1999	2330, 2339, 2342,	\NAT@rem@eq 265
\leftmargin 752,	2345, 2348, 2370, 2374	\NAT@sep 228, 230, 232, 277
757, 760, 762, 764, 766	\maketitle 19, 1517	\NAT@sort 244, 246, 252
131, 100, 102, 104, 100	\maketitle 19, 1317	MATESOT C 244, 240, 232

```
\NAT@superfalse . . . . 236
                                       1896, 2395, 2410,
                                                                      1370, 1372, 1374,
                                      2422, 2425, 2485, 2523
                                                                      1376, 1379, 1382,
\NAT@supertrue .... 238
                               \normalparindent ... <u>566</u>
                                                                      1385, 1387, 1394,
\NAT@swafalse .... 454
                               \normalsize 1740, 1878,
                                                                      1405, 1416, 1424,
\NAT@up ......
                                                                      1430, 1436, 1450,
                                      1892, 1893, 1896, 2523
\NAT@yrsep .... 273
                                                                      1462, 1469, 1483,
                               \num@authorgroups ..
\NeedsTeXFormat .... 1
                                       . . . . . . . . 1074,
                                                                      1490, 1496, 1639,
\newblock . . . . . . . . . 456
                                      1083, 1520, 1959,
                                                                      1641, 1643, 1645,
\newbox . . 1516, 1825, 1942
                                                                      1647, 1649, 1651,
                                      1963, 1965, 2008, 2047
\newcommand . 290, 296,
                                                                      1653, 1667, 1669,
                               \num@authors .....
       462, 1050, 1120,
                                                                      1671, 1673, 1675,
                                       ... <u>1076</u>, 1081, 2045
       1172, 1209, 1214,
                                                                      1677, 1679, 1681,
                               \number ..... 321
       1264, 1285, 1840,
                                                                      1701, 1703, 1705,
                               \numberline .... 341,354
       1845, 2149, 2500, 2516
                                                                      1707, 1709, 1711,
                               \numexpr . 2144, 2146, 2148
\newcount . 1074, 1076, 2116
                                                                      1713, 1715, 1723,
\newcounter . . . 2145, 2147
                                                                      1725, 1727, 1729,
                                            0
\newdimen . . . 691, 728,
                                                                      1731, 1733, 1735,
                               \onehalfspacing .... 207
       1943, 2213, 2215, 2217
                                                                      1737, 1744, 1746,
                               \openout .....
\newenvironment ....
                                                                      1748, 1750, 1752,
                               \or . . 142, 144, 146, 148,
       . . . . . 685, 688, 1507
                                      150, 152, 154, 156,
                                                                      1754, 1756, 1758,
\newfloat .... 680
                                                                      1858, 1860, 1862,
                                      164, 166, 168, 170,
\verb|\newif| \dots 125, 126,
                                                                      1864, 1866, 1868,
                                      172, 174, 176, 178,
       127, 629, 1078,
                                                                      1870, 1872, 1881,
                                       187, 188, 189, 191,
       1202, 1308, 1310, 1312
                                                                      1884, 1885, 1888,
                                      193, 195, 197, 199,
\newlength .....
                                                                      1891, 1894, 1897,
                                      424, 425, 426, 427,
        1204, 1206, 1207, 2115
                                                                      1900, 1961, 1962,
                                      428, 429, 431, 432,
\newsavebox ..... 2114
                                                                      1964, 1966, 2010,
                                      493, 500, 507, 514,
\newskip ..... 750, 1944
                                                                      2172, 2179, 2187,
                                      521, 528, 535, 542,
\newtheorem .....
                                                                      2222, 2227, 2262,
                                      556, 557, 558, 560,
         2445, 2448, 2451,
                                                                      2270, 2278, 2337,
                                      561, 562, 563, 564,
       2453, 2456, 2460, 2463
                                                                      2338, 2341, 2344,
                                      663, 664, 665, 666,
\newtheoremstyle ...
                                                                      2347, 2350, 2368,
                                      667, 669, 672, 675,
        . . . . . . . . 2399, 2429
                                      715, 716, 717, 718,
                                                                      2372, 2386, 2387,
\newwrite ..... 403
                                                                      2388, 2389, 2390,
                                      719, 720, 725, 726,
\nobreak ..... 362, 2092
                                                                      2391, 2396, 2397,
                                      835, 839, 846, 850,
\noindent . . . . . . 588,
                                                                      2416, 2417, 2418,
                                      854, 858, 862, 866,
                                                                      2419, 2420, 2421,
       1280, 1541, 1638,
                                      869, 875, 881, 887,
       1640, 1642, 1644,
                                                                      2426, 2427, 2472,
                                      891, 895, 898, 902,
       1663, 1684, 1771,
                                                                      2473, 2474, 2475,
                                      906, 908, 910, 912,
       1778, 1781, 1805,
                                                                      2476, 2477, 2480, 2481
                                      916, 920, 924, 928,
       1819, 1820, 1822,
                                                              \orcid ..... 10, <u>1</u>143
                                      932, 936, 940, 944,
       1905, 1938, 1939,
                                      948, 952, 956, 960,
                                                              \outer@nobreak .... 706
       1998, 2042, 2070,
                                      964, 968, 972, 975,
       2071, 2092, 2093, 2479
                                                                            P
                                      979, 982, 987, 991,
\nolinkurl .... 1982,
                                      995, 999, 1003,
                                                              \p@ . . . . . . . . . . 407,
       1984, 2025, 2027, 2060
                                       1007, 1011, 1015,
                                                                      552, 559, 567, 568,
\normalcolor ..... 581
                                      1019, 1023, 1027,
                                                                      574, 575, 2307,
\normalfont 613, 1280,
                                      1031, 1035, 1190,
                                                                      2311, 2315, 2316,
       1535, 1878, 1883,
                                      1191, 1192, 1362,
                                                                      2319, 2320, 2323,
       1892, 1893, 1895,
                                      1364, 1367, 1369,
                                                                      2324, 2354, 2359,
```

```
1355, 1361, 1393,
       2360, 2364, 2365, 2485
                              \position . . . 12, 1129,
\PackageError . 54,62,
                                      1133, 1134, 1135,
                                                                     1539, 1540, 1637,
                                                                     1665, 1699, 1721,
                                      1136,\,1137,\,\underline{1833},\,2052
       71, 79, 87, 95, 103, 113
                               \postcode .....
                                                                     1742, 1856, 1880,
\PackageInfo .... 51,
                                                                     1945, 1954, 1955,
                                      . 12, 1136, <u>1833</u>, 2051
       53, 59, 61, 67, 70,
                              printonly (environment) 22
                                                                     1956, 1957, 1960,
       76, 78, 84, 86, 92,
                               \ProcessOptionsX ... 123
                                                                     1963, 1965, 1967,
       94, 100, 102, 108,
                                                                     1969, 1972, 2000,
                               \proof ..... <u>2483</u>
       112, 845, 874, 880, 886
                                                                     2003, 2004, 2005,
                               \proofname .... 2483
\PageIndex . . . . . . . . 16
                                                                     2006, 2009, 2012,
                               \protect ..... 341, 354
\pageref ..... 2156
                                                                     2015, 2045, 2047,
                               \protected@edef ....
\pagestyle . . . . . . . . 2212
                                                                     2064, 2084, 2117,
                                      . . . . . . 326, 593, 607
\par . 306, 362, 398, 577,
                                                                     2146, 2148, 2151,
                               \providecommand ....
       704, 1280, 1544,
                                                                     2166, 2221, 2223,
                                      . . . . . 456, 460, 2379
       1550, 1562, 1566,
                                                                     2224, 2225, 2228,
                               \ProvidesClass ..... 5
       1609, 1618, 1638,
                                                                     2229, 2230, 2233,
                               \ProvidesFile ..... 3
       1640, 1642, 1644,
                                                                     2234, 2236, 2239,
                               \ps@headings .. 2300, 2304
       1666, 1668, 1670,
                                                                     2240, 2241, 2242,
                               \ps@myheadings 2299, 2303
       1682, 1781, 1788,
                                                                     2258, 2290, 2336,
                               \ps@plain . . . . 2298, 2302
       1805, 1816, 1819,
                                                                     2385, 2415, 2471, 2485
                               \pushQED .... 2484
       1822, 1824, 1843,
                                                             \removelastskip .... 398
                               \put .... 2132, 2139
       1844, 1846, 1847,
                                                             \renewcommand .. 212,
       1905, 1909, 1938,
                                                                     216, 217, 220, 222,
       1940, 1946, 1948,
                               \qed ..... 2484
                                                                     224, 226,
                                                                                  228,
       1976, 1978, 1984,
                                                                     230,
                                                                           232,
                                                                                  282,
                               \quad . . . . . 383, 2181,
       1991, 1999, 2001,
                                                                          768,
                                      2184, 2189, 2193, 2291
                                                                     650,
                                                                                 1080.
       2019, 2021, 2027,
                                                                     1139, 1509, 1525,
       2034, 2041, 2043,
                                            R
                                                                     2056, 2163, 2164,
       2068, 2069, 2070,
                               \raggedright .....
                                                                     2255, 2256, 2306,
       2071, 2081, 2092,
                                                                     2310, 2314, 2318,
                                      . . . 1777, 1818, 2041
       2108, 2109, 2110, 2483
                               \raisebox .....
                                                                     2322, 2353, 2358, 2363
\paragraph 1650, 2318, 2358
                                       1556, 1773, 1785,
                                                             \renewenvironment ..
\parbox 484, 1777, 1795,
                                      1797, 1812, 2244, 2246
                                                                     . 682, 769, 1225, 2483
       1802, 1810, 2119, 2248
                               \received . . . . . . 19, <u>1264</u>
                                                             \repeat .... 2124, 2238
\parindent <u>552</u>, 566, 737,
                               \RecordChanges .... 18
                                                             \RequirePackage 30, 31,
       1544, 1550, 1560,
                               \ref .... 2098, 2105
                                                                     184, 190, 192, 194,
       2318, 2329, 2381, 2411
                               \refname ..... 213, 214
                                                                     196, 198, 201, 202,
\parskip ..... <u>552</u>, <u>1560</u>
                               \refstepcounter ....
                                                                     203, 204, 206, 209,
\part .... 2322
                               \relax .. 128, 133, 140,
                                                                     211, 414, 471, 481,
\PassOptionsToClass
                                      162, 186, 263, 264,
                                                                     488, 569, 616, 628,
       . . . . . . . . . . 121, 122
                                      307, 326, 328, 332,
                                                                     641, 642, 643, 644,
\pdfgentounicode ... 626
                                                                     652, 1282, 1287, 2112
                                      346, 360, 375, 385,
\pdfglyphtounicode .
                                      393, 404, 423, 490,
                                                             \reset@font .... 591, 604
        . . . . . . 619, 620,
                                      555, 615, 662, 714,
                                                             \reversemarginpar .. 550
       621, 622, 623, 624, 625
                                      831, 1075, 1077,
                                                             \rightskip ..... 2327
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands
                                      1081, 1083, 1172,
                                                             \rlap ..... 2245
       . . . . . . . . . . . . 415
                                      1173, 1289, 1298,
                                                             \rule .... 598, 611, 2247
\phantomsection . . . .
                                      1322, 1327, 1330,
       . . . . 214, 2075, 2495
                                      1334, 1340, 1343,
                                                                           S
\popQED ..... 2490
                                      1346, 1349, 1352,
                                                             \savebox ..... 2119
```

screenonly (environ-	2339, 2340, 2342,	\textwidth 692,710,711,
ment)	2343, 2348, 2349,	1529, 1761, 1789,
\scriptsize 2121, 2125	2370, 2371, 2374, 2375	1817, 1854, 1954, 1997
\scshape 2382, 2468	\shortauthors 20, 1101,	\thanks 14, 1509, 2110
\section 213,	1102, 1107, 1108,	\thankses
1646, 1648, 1652,	1110, 1113, 1114,	1512, 1514, 1542, 2110
1654, 2079, 2306, 2494	1116, 1621, 1623, 2159	\the 1187, 1189,
\section@raggedright	\shortcite 459, 462	2121, 2125, 2154, 2241
2326, 2330,	\shorttitle 2170,	\theACM@time@hours .
2331, 2339, 2340,	2176, 2184, 2193, 2198	2148, 2155
2342, 2343, 2345,	\showeprint 2516	\theACM@time@minutes 2155
2346, 2348, 2349,	\sidebar <u>680</u>	\theenumi
2351, 2352, 2357,	sidebar (environment) . 21	\theenumii 722
2370, 2371, 2374, 2375	\skip 580	\theenumiii 723
\SelectFootnoteRule	\small 591, 684, 687,	\theenumiv 724
570, 572	690, 1280, 1638,	\thefootnote 1525
\setbox 371, 602,	1640, 1642, 1644,	\theoremstyle
709, 1771, 1790,	1883, 2077, 2092, 2260	2440, 2443, 2458, 2466
1818, 1829, 1938,		
	\smallskipamount 751	\thepage 2156, 2167,
1947, 1998, 2070, 2077	\space 350, 1850, 2501	2168, 2173, 2174,
\setcitestyle	\specialcomment 2492	2181, 2184, 2189,
24, 217, 291, 297	\standardpagestyle . 2161	2193, 2197, 2260, 2287
\setcopyright 17, <u>1358</u>	\startPage 16, <u>1219</u>	\thispagestyle 1662
\setcounter 1534,	\state . <i>12</i> , 1135, <u>1833</u> , 2055	\thmname 2409, 2439
1604, 1660, 2146,	\stepcounter 1151,	\thmnote 2409, 2439
2148, 2334, 2369, 2373	1153, 1160, 1163, 1170	\thmnumber 2409, 2439
\setkeys 38,	\streetaddress	\thr@@ 258
131, 1044, 1251,	. <i>12</i> , 1133, <u>1833</u> , 2050	\time 2143, 2146, 2148
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929,	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089	\title 10, 2088
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988,	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut 1795, 1810	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, <u>1147</u> , 2089
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993,	\strut 1795, 1810 \strutbox 598, 611	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut 1795, 1810 \strutbox 598, 611 \subparagraph 2363	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559,	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut 1795, 1810 \strutbox 598, 611 \subparagraph 2363 \subsection 2310	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \tw@ 256
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736,	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut 1795, 1810 \strutbox 598, 611 \subparagraph 2363 \subsection 2310 \subsubsection 2314, 2353	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \tw@ 256 \two@digits 2154, 2155
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747,	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut 1795, 1810 \strutbox 598, 611 \subparagraph 2363 \subsection 2310 \subsubsection 2314, 2353 \subtitle 10, 1072	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \tw@ 256 \two@digits 2154, 2155 \twocolumn 1672,
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747, 748, 1205, 1208, 2120	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut 1795, 1810 \strutbox 598, 611 \subparagraph 2363 \subsection 2310 \subsubsection 2314, 2353	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \tw@ 256 \two@digits 2154, 2155
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747, 748, 1205, 1208, 2120 \settopmatter	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \tw@ 256 \two@digits 2154, 2155 \twocolumn 1672,
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747, 748, 1205, 1208, 2120 \settopmatter 19, 1251, 1252,	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \tw@ 256 \two@digits 2154, 2155 \twocolumn 1672, 1674, 1676, 1678, 1680
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747, 748, 1205, 1208, 2120 \settopmatter 19, 1251, 1252, 1254, 1257, 1259, 1262	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut 1795, 1810 \strutbox 598, 611 \subparagraph 2363 \subsection 2310 \subsubsection 2314, 2353 \subtitle 10, 1072 \subtitlenote 14, 1156  T \teaserfigure 1507	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \two@digits 2154, 2155 \twocolumn 1672,
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747, 748, 1205, 1208, 2120 \settopmatter 19, 1251, 1252, 1254, 1257, 1259, 1262 \setTrue 397	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \tw@ 256 \two@digits 2154, 2155 \twocolumn 1672, 1674, 1676, 1678, 1680
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747, 748, 1205, 1208, 2120 \settopmatter 19, 1251, 1252, 1254, 1257, 1259, 1262	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \two@digits 2154, 2155 \twocolumn 1672,
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747, 748, 1205, 1208, 2120 \settopmatter 19, 1251, 1252, 1254, 1257, 1259, 1262 \setTrue 397	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \two@digits 2154, 2155 \twocolumn 1672,
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747, 748, 1205, 1208, 2120 \settopmatter 19, 1251, 1252, 1254, 1257, 1259, 1262 \setTrue	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \two@digits 2154, 2155 \twocolumn 1672,
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747, 748, 1205, 1208, 2120 \settopmatter	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \two@digits 2154, 2155 \twocolumn 1672,
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747, 748, 1205, 1208, 2120 \settopmatter	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \two@digits 2154, 2155 \twocolumn 1672,
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747, 748, 1205, 1208, 2120 \settopmatter	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \two@digits 2154, 2155 \twocolumn 1672,
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747, 748, 1205, 1208, 2120 \settopmatter	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \tw@ 256 \two@digits 2154, 2155 \twocolumn 1672,
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747, 748, 1205, 1208, 2120 \settopmatter 19, 1251, 1252, 1254, 1257, 1259, 1262 \setTrue	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \tw@ 256 \two@digits 2154, 2155 \twocolumn 1672,
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747, 748, 1205, 1208, 2120 \settopmatter 19, 1251, 1252, 1254, 1257, 1259, 1262 \setTrue	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \tw@ 256 \two@digits 2154, 2155 \twocolumn 1672,
131, 1044, 1251, 1358, 1928, 1929, 1933, 1934, 1988, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2031, 2032, 2035, 2036 \setlength 552, 553, 559, 566, 730, 731, 736, 742, 745, 746, 747, 748, 1205, 1208, 2120 \settopmatter	\string 469, 1221, 2088, 2089 \strut	\title 10, 2088 \titlenote 14, 1147, 2089 \topsep 755, 759, 2485 \trivlist 2486 \tw@ 256 \two@digits 2154, 2155 \twocolumn 1672,

```
\mathbf{w}
\url .... 1391, 2501
                                                                       598, 611, 614, 656,
                                                                       660, 671, 736, 742,
                               \backslash \mathsf{wd} \ \ldots \ \ldots \ \ 711, 1830
\urlstyle . . . 421, 430, 433
                                                                       754, 1526, 1528,
                                \write ..... 469
\usebox ..... 2132, 2139
                                                                        1544, 1550, 1556,
\usepackage .....
                                             \mathbf{X}
                                                                        1560, 1773, 1785,
       . 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15
                                \xdef ..... <u>267</u>,
                                                                        1797, 1812, 2041,
                                       269, 271, 273, 275, 277
                                                                        2077, 2163, 2164,
              \mathbf{v}
                                                                       2214, 2216, 2218,
                                             Y
\vbox ..... 602,
                                                                       2244, 2246, 2255,
                                \year ..... 1187, 2154
       709, 1771, 1790,
                                                                       2256, 2306, 2310,
       1818, 1938, 1998, 2070
                                             \mathbf{Z}
                                                                       2322, 2329, 2353,
\vskip 363, 398, 580, 614, 704
                                \z@ . . 246, 309, 329, 361,
                                                                       2358, 2363, 2393, 2423
                                                                \z@skip 398, 704, 759, 2328
\vtop ..... 1947
                                       371, 386, 399, 553,
```